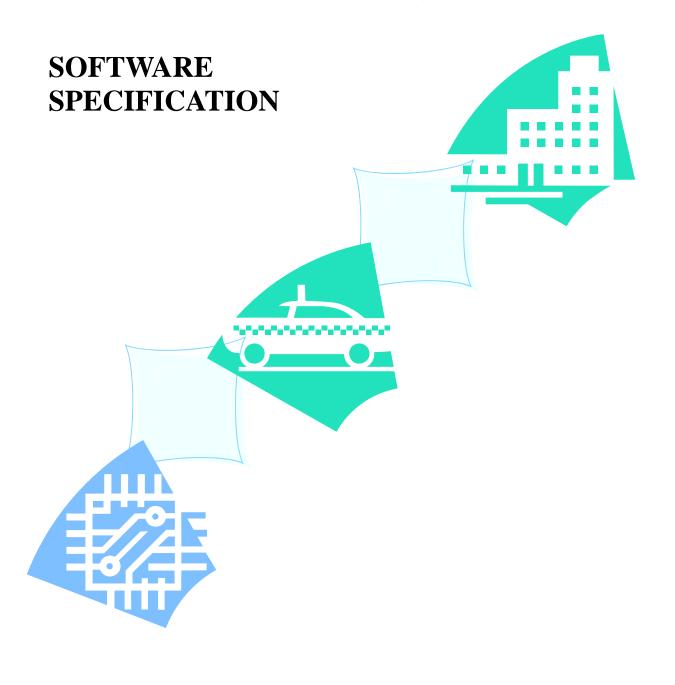
SIM300D AT Command Set



Document Name: SIM300D AT Commands Set

Version: **01.00**Date: **2006-3-27**

DocId: SIM300D_ATC_V1.00

Status: Release

General Notes

Simcom offers this information as a service to its customers, to support application and engineering efforts that use the products designed by Simcom. The information provided is based upon requirements specifically provided to Simcom by the customers. Simcom has not undertaken any independent search for additional relevant information, including any information that may be in the customer's possession. Furthermore, system validation of this product designed by Simcom within a larger electronic system remains the responsibility of the customer or the customer's system integrator. All specifications supplied herein are subject to change.

Copyright

This document contains proprietary technical information which is the property of SIMCOM Limited., copying of this document and giving it to others and the using or communication of the contents thereof, are forbidden without express authority. Offenders are liable to the payment of damages. All rights reserved in the event of grant of a patent or the registration of a utility model or design. All specification supplied herein are subject to change without notice at any time.

Copyright © SIMCOM Limited. 2004

SIMCOM

0 Version History

 $SIM300D_ATC_V1.00$ is the first version of SIM300D AT Command Set.

Chapter	Page	What is new

1 Introduction

1.1 Scope of the document

This document presents the AT Command Set for SIMCOM cellular engine SIM300D

1.2 Related documents

You can visit the SIMCOM Website using the following link: http://www.simcom-sh.com

1.3 Conventions and abbreviations

In this document, the GSM engines are referred to as following term:

- 1) ME (Mobile Equipment);
- 2) MS (Mobile Station);
- 3) TA (Terminal Adapter);
- 4) DCE (Data Communication Equipment) or facsimile DCE(FAX modem, FAX board);

In application, controlling device controls the GSM engine by sending AT Command via its serial interface. The controlling device at the other end of the serial line is referred to as following term:

- 1) TE (Terminal Equipment);
- 2) DTE (Data Terminal Equipment) or plainly "the application" which is running on an embedded system;

1.4 AT Command syntax

The "AT" or "at" prefix must be set at the beginning of each command line. To terminate a command line enter <CR>.

Commands are usually followed by a response that includes."<CR><LF><response><CR><LF>" Throughout this document, only the responses are presented, <CR><LF> are omitted intentionally.

The AT command set implemented by SIM300D is a combination of GSM07.05, GSM07.07 and ITU-T recommendation V.25ter and the AT commands developed by SIMCOM.

Note: Only enter AT command through serial port after SIM300D is power on and Unsolicited Result Code "RDY" is received from serial port. And if unsolicited result code "SCKS: 0" returned it indicates SIM card isn't present.

All these AT commands can be split into three categories syntactically: "basic", "S parameter", and "extended". These are as follows:

1.4.1 Basic syntax

These AT commands have the format of "AT<x><n>", or "AT&<x><n>", where "<x>" is the command, and "<n>" is/are the argument(s) for that command. An example of this is "ATE<n>", which tells the DCE whether received characters should be echoed back to the DTE according to the value of "<n>". "<n>" is optional and a default will be used if missing.

1.4.2 S parameter syntax

These AT commands have the format of "ATS< n > = < m >", where "< n >" is the index of the S

register to set, and "< m >" is the value to assign to it. "< m >" is optional; if it is missing, then a default value is assigned.

1.4.3 Extended Syntax

These commands can operate in several modes, as following table:

Table 1: Types of AT commands and responses

Test command	AT+< <i>x</i> >=?	The mobile equipment returns the list of parameters and value ranges set with the corresponding Write command or by internal processes.
Read command	AT+< <i>x</i> >?	This command returns the currently set value of the parameter or parameters.
Write command	AT+ <x>=<></x>	This command sets the user-definable parameter values.
Execution command	AT+ <x></x>	The execution command reads non-variable parameters affected by internal processes in the GSM engine

1.4.4 Combining AT commands on the same command line

You can enter several AT commands on the same line. In this case, you do not need to type the "AT" or "at" prefix before every command. Instead, you only need type "AT" or "or" at the beginning of the command line. Please note to use a semicolon as command delimiter.

The command line buffer can accept a maximum of 256 characters. If the characters entered exceeded this number then none of the command will executed and TA will returns "**ERROR**".

1.4.5 Entering successive AT commands on separate lines

When you need to enter a series of AT commands on separate lines, please note that you need to wait the final response (for example OK, CME error, CMS error) of last AT command you entered before you enter the next AT command.

1.5 Supported character sets

The SIM300D AT command interface defaults to the **GSM** character set. The SIM300D supports the following character sets:

- GSM format
- UCS2
- HEX
- IRA
- PCCP437
- PCDN
- 8859 1

The character set can be set and interrogated using the "AT+CSCS" command (GSM 07.07). SIM300D AT V1.00 Page 6 of 180

The character set is defined in GSM specification 07.05.

The character set affects transmission and reception of SMS and SMS Cell Broadcast messages, the entry and display of phone book entries text field and SIM Application Toolkit alpha strings.

1.6 Flow control

Flow control is very important for correct communication between the GSM engine and DTE. For in the case such as a data or fax call, the sending device is transferring data faster than the receiving side is ready to accept. When the receiving buffer reaches its capacity, the receiving device should be capable to cause the sending device to pause until it catches up.

There are basically two approaches to achieve data flow control: software flow control and hardware flow control. SIM300D support both two kinds of flow control.

In Multiplex mode, it is recommended to use the hardware flow control.

1.6.1 Software flow control (XON/XOFF flow control)

Software flow control sends different characters to stop (XOFF, decimal 19) and resume (XON, decimal 17) data flow. It is quite useful in some applications that only use three wires on the serial interface.

The default flow control approach of SIM300D is hardware flow control (RTS/CTS flow control), to enable software flow control in the DTE interface and within GSM engine, type the following AT command:

AT+IFC=1, 1

This setting is stored volatile, for use after restart, AT+IFC=1, 1 should be stored to the user profile with AT&W.

Ensure that any communications software package (e.g. ProComm Plus, Hyper terminal or WinFax Pro) uses software flow control.

NOTE:

Software Flow control should not be used for data calls where binary data will be transmitted or received (e.g. TCP/IP) as the DTE interface may interpret binary data as flow control characters.

1.6.2 Hardware flow control (RTS/CTS flow control)

Hardware flow control achieves the data flow control by controlling the RTS/CTS line. When the data transfer should be suspended, the CTS line is set inactive until the transfer from the receiving buffer has completed. When the receiving buffer is ok to receive more data, CTS goes active once again.

To achieve hardware flow control, ensure that the RTS/CTS lines are present on your application platform.

2 AT Commands According to V.25TER

These AT command are designed according to the ITU-T (International Telecommunication Union, Telecommunication sector) V.25ter document.

2.1 Overview of AT Commands According to V.25TER

Command	Description
Α/	RE-ISSUES LAST AT COMMAND GIVEN
ATA	ANSWER INCOMING CALL
ATD	MOBILE ORIGINATED CALL TO DIALABLE NUMBER
ATD> <mem><n< td=""><td>ORIGINATE CALL TO PHONE NUMBER IN MEMORY <mem></mem></td></n<></mem>	ORIGINATE CALL TO PHONE NUMBER IN MEMORY <mem></mem>
>	
ATD> <n></n>	ORIGINATE CALL TO PHONE NUMBER IN CURRENT MEMORY
ATD> <str></str>	ORIGINATE CALL TO PHONE NUMBER IN MEMORY WHICH
	CORRESPONDS TO ALPHANUMERIC FIELD <str></str>
ATDL	REDIAL LAST TELEPHONE NUMBER USED
ATE	SET COMMAND ECHO MODE
ATH	DISCONNECT EXISTING CONNECTION
ATI	DISPLAY PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION
ATL	SET MONITOR SPEAKER LOUDNESS
ATM	SET MONITOR SPEAKER MODE
+++	SWITCH FROM DATA MODE OR PPP ONLINE MODE TO
	COMMAND MODE
ATO	SWITCH FROM COMMAND MODE TO DATA MODE
ATP	SELECT PULSE DIALLING
ATQ	SET RESULT CODE PRESENTATION MODE
ATS0	SET NUMBER OF RINGS BEFORE AUTOMATICALLY
	ANSWERING THE CALL
ATS3	SET COMMAND LINE TERMINATION CHARACTER
ATS4	SET RESPONSE FORMATTING CHARACTER
ATS5	SET COMMAND LINE EDITING CHARACTER
ATS6	SET PAUSE BEFORE BLIND DIALLING
ATS7	SET NUMBER OF SECONDS TO WAIT FOR CONNECTION
	COMPLETION
ATS8	SET NUMBER OF SECONDS TO WAIT WHEN COMMA DIAL MODIFIER USED
ATS10	SET DISCONNECT DELAY AFTER INDICATING THE ABSENCE OF
	DATA CARRIER

SIMCOM

\sim	C* 1		- 1
Con	110	antı	al

ATT	SELECT TONE DIALLING
ATV	SET RESULT CODE FORMAT MODE
ATX	SET CONNECT RESULT CODE FORMAT AND CALL MONITORING
ATZ	SET ALL CURRENT PARAMETERS TO USER DEFINED PROFILE
AT&C	SET DCD FUNCTION MODE
AT&D	SET DTR FUNCTION MODE
AT&F	SET ALL CURRENT PARAMETERS TO MANUFACTURER DEFAULTS
AT&V	DISPLAY CURRENT CONFIGURATION
AT&W	STORE CURRENT PARAMETER TO USER DEFINED PROFILE
AT+DR	V.42BIS DATA COMPRESSION REPORTING CONTROL
AT+DS	V.42BIS DATA COMPRESSION CONTROL
AT+GCAP	REQUEST COMPLETE TA CAPABILITIES LIST
AT+GMI	REQUEST MANUFACTURER IDENTIFICATION
AT+GMM	REQUEST TA MODEL IDENTIFICATION
AT+GMR	REQUEST TA REVISION IDENTIFICATION
AT+GOI	REQUEST GLOBAL OBJECT IDENTIFICATION
AT+GSN	REQUEST TA SERIAL NUMBER IDENTIFICATION (IMEI)
AT+ICF	SET TE-TA CONTROL CHARACTER FRAMING
AT+IFC	SET TE-TA LOCAL DATA FLOW CONTROL
AT+ILRR	SET TE-TA LOCAL RATE REPORTING MODE
AT+IPR	SET FIXED LOCAL RATE

2.2 Detailed Description of AT Commands According to V.25TER

2.2.1 A/ Reissues the last command given

A/ Reissues the last command given		
Execution command	Response	
A /	Re-issues the previous command	
	Note: It does not have to end with terminating character.	
	Parameter	
Reference	Note	
V.25ter	This command does not work when the serial multiplexer is active	

2.2.2 ATA Answers a call

ATA Answers a call

Executing command

Response

ATA

TA sends off-hook to the remote station.

Note1: Any additional commands on the same command line are ignored.

Note2: This command may be aborted generally by receiving a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.

Response in case of data call, if successfully connected

CONNECT<text> TA switches to data mode.

Note: <text> output only if ATX<value> parameter setting with the

<value> >0

When TA returns to command mode after call release

OK

Response in case of voice call, if successfully connected

OK

Response if no connection

NO CARRIER

Parameter

Reference

Note

V.25ter

See also ATX

2.2.3 ATD Mobile originate call to dial a number

ATD Mobile originate call to dial a number

Execution command

Response

ATD[<n>][<mgs m][;]

This command can be used to set up outgoing *voice*, *data or fax calls*. It also serves to control *supplementary services*.

Note: This command may be aborted generally by receiving an **ATH** command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.

If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4)

NO DIALTONE

If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4)

BUSY

If a connection cannot be established

NO CARRIER

If connection successful and non-voice call.

CONNECT<text> TA switches to data mode.

Note: **<text>** output only if **ATX<value>** parameter setting with the **<value>**>0

When TA returns to command mode after call release

OK

If connection successful and voice call

OK

Response in case of voice call, if successfully connected

OK

Parameter

<n>

string of dialing digits and optionally V.25ter modifiers dialing digits:

Following V.25ter modifiers are ignored:

,(comma), T, P, !, W, @

Emergency call:

<n>

Standardized emergency number 112(no SIM needed)

<mgsm> string of GSM modifiers:

- I Actives **CLIR** (Disables presentation of own number to called party)
- i Deactivates **CLIR** (Enable presentation of own number to called party)
- G Activates Closed User Group invocation for this call only
- g Deactivates Closed User Group invocation for this call only

<;>

only required to set up voice call, return to command state

Reference

Note

V.25ter

- Parameter "I" and "i" only if no *# code is within the dial string
- <n> is default for last number that can be dialed by ATDL
- *# codes sent with **ATD** are treated as voice calls. Therefore, the command must be terminated with a semicolon ";"
- See ATX command for setting result code and call monitoring parameters.

Responses returned after dialing with ATD

For voice call two different responses mode can be determined. TA
returns "OK" immediately either after dialing was completed or after
the call is established. The setting is controlled by AT+COLP. Factory

default is AT+COLP=0, this cause the TA returns "OK" immediately after dialing was completed, otherwise TA will returns "OK", "BUSY", "NO DIAL TONE", "NO CARRIER".

Using **ATD** during an active voice call:

- When a user originates a second voice call while there is already an active voice call, the first call will be automatically put on hold.
- The current states of all calls can be easily checked at any time by using the **AT+CLCC** command.

2.2.4 ATD> <mem><n> Originate call to phone number in memory <mem>

ATD><mem><n> Originate call to phone number in memory <mem>

Execution command

Response

ATD><mem><n >[<I>][<G>][;]

This command can be used to dial a phone number from a specific phonebook.

Note: This command may be aborted generally by receiving an **ATH** command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.

If error is related to ME functionality

+CME ERROR: <err>

If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4)

NO DIALTONE

If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4)

BUSY

If a connection cannot be established

NO CARRIER

If connection successful and non-voice call.

CONNECT<text> TA switches to data mode.

Note: **<text>** output only if **ATX<value>** parameter setting with the **<value>**>0

When TA returns to command mode after call release

OK

If successfully connected and voice call

OK

Confidential

-		
	Parameter	
	<mem> Phone</mem>	book
	" DC "	ME dialled calls list
	" FD "	SIM fixed dialling-phonebook
	"LD"	SIM dialled calls list
	"MC"	ME missed (unanswered received) calls list
	" ME "	ME phonebook
	" ON "	SIM (or ME) own numbers (MSISDNs) list
	"RC"	ME received calls list
	"SM"	SIM phonebook
	<n> Integer</n>	er type memory location should be in the range of
	locat	ions available in the memory used
	<mgsm> string</mgsm>	of GSM modifiers:
	I	Actives CLIR (Disables presentation of own number
		to called party)
	i	Deactivates CLIR (Enable presentation of own
		number to called party)
	G	Activates Closed User Group invocation for this call only
	g	Deactivates Closed User Group invocation for this call
	5	only
	<;> only	required to set up voice call, return to command state
Reference	Note	
V.25ter		nem> for emergency call ("EN").
		and "i" only if no *# code is within the dial string
		with ATD are treated as voice calls. Therefore, the
		be terminated with a semicolon ";"
	• See ATX cor	nmand for setting result code and call monitoring
	parameters.	
	-	The command "ATD>SM7; "is going to dial the phone
	_	at location 7 in SIM phone book.

SIMCOM Confidential

2.2.5 ATD> <n> Originate call to phone number in current memory

ATD><n> Originate call to phone number in current memory

Execution command

Response

G>][;]

ATD><n>[<I>][< This command can be used to dial a phone number from current phonebook memory.

> Note: This command may be aborted generally by receiving an ATH command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.

If error is related to ME functionality

+CME ERROR: <err>

If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4)

NO DIALTONE

If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4)

BUSY

If a connection cannot be established

NO CARRIER

If connection successful and non-voice call.

CONNECT<text> TA switches to data mode.

Note: <text> output only if ATX<value> parameter setting with the <value> >0

When TA returns to command mode after call release

OK

If successfully connected and voice call

OK

Parameter

Integer type memory location should be in the range of <n> locations available in the memory used

<mgsm> string of **GSM** modifiers:

- Actives CLIR (Disables presentation of own number to called party)
- i Deactivates CLIR (Enable presentation of own number to called party)
- G Activates Closed User Group invocation for this call only
- Deactivates Closed User Group invocation for this call g

only required to set up voice call, return to command state <;>

Page 14 of 180

Reference	Note
V.25ter	• Parameter "I" and "i" only if no *# code is within the dial string
	• *# codes sent with ATD are treated as voice calls. Therefore, the
	command must be terminated with a semicolon ";"
	• See ATX command for setting result code and call monitoring
	parameters.

2.2.6 ATD> <str> Originate call to phone number in memory which corresponding alpha num field

ATD><str> Originate call to phone number in memory which corresponding alpha num field

field	
Execution command	Response
ATD> <str>[I][G]</str>	This command make the TA attempts to set up an outgoing call to stored
[;]	number.

All available memories are searched for the entry **<str>>**.

Note: This command may be aborted generally by receiving an **ATH** command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.

If error is related to ME functionality

+CME ERROR: <err>

If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4)

NO DIALTONE

If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4)

BUSY

If a connection cannot be established

NO CARRIER

If connection successful and non-voice call.

CONNECT<text> TA switches to data mode.

Note: **<text>** output only if **ATX<value>** parameter setting with the **<value>** >0

When TA returns to command mode after call release

OK

If successfully connected and voice call

OK

<pre>Parameter <str></str></pre>
alphanumeric field in at least one phone book entry in the searched memories. str formatted as current TE character se specified by +CSCS. <mgsm> string of GSM modifiers:</mgsm>
searched memories. str formatted as current TE character se specified by +CSCS. <mgsm> string of GSM modifiers:</mgsm>
specified by +CSCS. <mgsm> string of GSM modifiers:</mgsm>
<mgsm> string of GSM modifiers:</mgsm>
I Actives CLIR (Disables presentation of own number
•
to called party)
i Deactivates CLIR (Enable presentation of own
number to called party)
G Activates Closed User Group invocation for this call
only
g Deactivates Closed User Group invocation for this call
only
<;> only required to set up voice call, return to command state
Reference Note
V.25ter • Parameter "I" and "i" only if no *# code is within the dial string
• *# codes sent with ATD are treated as voice calls. Therefore, the
command must be terminated with a semicolon ";"
See ATX command for setting result code and call monitoring
parameters.

2.2.7 ATDL Redial last telephone number used

ATDL Redial last telephone number used

ATDL Rediai last telephone number used		
Execution command	Response	
ATDL	This command redials the last voice and data call number used.	
	Note: This command may be aborted generally by receiving an ATH	
	command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible	
	during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.	
	If error is related to ME functionality	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4)	
	NO DIALTONE	
	TC1 1/ ATDS74 ATDS74)	
	If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4)	
	BUSY	
	If a connection cannot be established	
	NO CARRIER	
	no omittee	
	If connection successful and non-voice call.	

	CONNECT <text> TA switches to data mode.</text>
	Note: <text> output only if ATX<value> parameter setting with the</value></text>
	<value>>0</value>
	When TA returns to command mode after call release
	OK
	If successfully connected and voice call
	If successfully connected and voice call OK
Reference	Note
V.25ter	• See ATX command for setting result code and call monitoring
	parameters.

2.2.8 ATE Set command echo mode

ATE Set command echo mode		
Set command	Response	
ATE[<value>]</value>	This setting determines whether or not the TA echoes characters received from TE during command state. OK	
	Parameter <value> 0 Echo mode off 1 Echo mode on</value>	
Reference V.25ter	Note	

2.2.9 ATH Disconnect existing connection

ATH Disconnect existing connection		
Execution command	Response	
ATH[n]	Disconnect existing call by local TE from command line and terminate call	
	OK	
	Note: OK is issued after circuit 109(DCD) is turned off, if it was previously	
	on.	
	Parameter	
	<n> 0 disconnect from line and terminate call</n>	
Reference	Note	
V.25ter		

2.2.10 ATI Display product identification information

ATI Display pro	duct identification information
Execution command	Response
ATI	TA issues product information text
	Example: SIMCOM_Ltd
	SIMCOM_SIM300D
	Revision: 1008B02SIM300D32_ATMEL OK
	Parameter
Reference V.25ter	Note

2.2.11 ATL Set monitor speaker loudness

ATL Set monitor speaker loudness			
Set command	Response		
ATL[value]	OK		
	Parameter		
	<value></value>	0	low speaker volume
		1	low speaker volume
		2	medium speaker volume
		3	high speaker volume
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• The tv	wo com	nmands ATL and ATM are implemented only for V.25
	compa	tibility	reasons and have no effect.

2.2.12 ATM Set monitor speaker mode

	-		
ATM Set monitor speaker mode			
Set command	Response		
ATM[value]	OK		
	Parameter		
	<value></value>	0	speaker is always off
		1	speaker on until TA inform TE that carrier has been
			detected
		2	speaker is always on when TA is off-hook
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• The t	wo com	mands ATL and ATM are implemented only for V.25
	compa	atibility	reasons and have no effect.

2.2.13 +++ Switch from data mode or PPP online mode to command mode

Switch from data mode or PPP online mode to command mode Execution command Response This command is only available during a CSD call or a GPRS connection. +++ The +++ character sequence causes the TA to cancel the data flow over the AT interface and switch to command mode. This allows you to enter AT command while maintaining the data connection to the remote server or, accordingly, the GPRS connection. OK To prevent the +++ escape sequence from being misinterpreted as data, it should comply to following sequence: 1. No characters entered for T1 time (0.5 seconds) 2. "+++" characters entered with no characters in between 3. No characters entered for T1 timer (0.5 seconds) 4. Switch to command mode, otherwise go to step 1. Parameter Reference Note V.25ter To return from command mode back to data or PPP online mode: Enter

2.2.14 ATO Switch from command mode to data mode

ATO Switch from	command mode to data mode		
Execution command	Response		
ATO[n]	TA resumes the connection and switches back from command mode to data		
	mode.		
	If connection is not successfully resumed		
	NO CARRIER		
	else		
	TA returns to data mode from command mode CONNECT <text> Note:</text>		
	<text> only if parameter setting X>0</text>		
	Parameter		
	<n> o switch from command mode to data mode</n>		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

2.2.15 ATP Select pulse dialing

ATP Select pulse dialing		
Set command	Response	
ATP	OK	

	Parameter
Reference	Note
V.25ter	No effect in GSM

2.2.16 ATQ Set result code presentation mode

ATQ Set result code presentation mode			
Set command	Response		
ATQ[<n>]</n>	This parameter setting determines whether or not the TA transmits any result		
	code to the TE. Information text transmitted in response is not affected by		
	this setting.		
	If <n>=0:</n>		
	OK		
	If <n>=1:</n>		
	(none)		
	Parameter		
	$<$ n> $\underline{0}$ TA transmits result code		
	1 Result codes are suppressed and not transmitted		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

2.2.17 ATS0 set number of rings before automatically answering the call

ATS0 Set number of rings before automatically answering the call			
Read command	Response		
ATS0?	<n></n>		
	OK		
Set command	Response		
ATS0=[<n>]</n>	This parameter setting determines the number of rings before auto-answer.		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	< n $>$ <u>0</u> automatic answering is disable		
	1-255 enable automatic answering on the ring number		
	specified		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	$ullet$ If $\langle n \rangle$ is set too high, the calling party may hang up before the call can		
	be answered automatically.		

2.2.18 ATS3 Set command line termination character

ATS3 Set command line termination character		
Read command	Response	
ATS3?	<n></n>	
	ОК	

Set command	Response		
ATS3=[<n>]</n>	This parameter setting determines the character recognized by TA to		
	terminate an incoming command line. The TA also returns this character in		
	output.		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<n> 0-<u>13</u>-127 command line termination character</n>		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• Default $13 = CR$.		

2.2.19 ATS4 Set response formatting character

ATS4 Set response	e formatting character			
Read command	Response			
ATS4?	<n></n>			
	OK			
Set command	Response			
ATS4=[<n>]</n>	This parameter setting determines the character generated by the TA for			
	result code and information text.			
	OK			
	Parameter			
	<n> 0-<u>10</u>-127 response formatting character</n>			
Reference	Note			
V.25ter	• Default 10 = LF.			

2.2.20 ATS5 Set command line editing character

ATS5 Set comman	nd line editing character			
Read command	Response			
ATS5?	<n></n>			
	OK			
Set command	Response			
ATS5=[<n>]</n>	This parameter setting determines the character recognized by TA as a			
	request to delete from the command line the immediately preceding character. OK Parameter			
	<n> 0-8-127 response formatting character</n>			
Reference	Note			
V.25ter	• Default 8 = Backspace.			

2.2.21 ATS6 Set pause before blind dialing

ATS6 Set pause before blind dialing			
Read command	Response		
ATS6?	<n></n>		
	OK		
Set command	Response		
ATS6=[<n>]</n>	OK		
	Parameter		
	<n> 0-2-255 number of seconds to wait before blind dialing</n>		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	No effect for GSM		

2.2.22 ATS7 set number of seconds to wait for connection completion

ATS7 Set number	of seconds to wait for connection completion			
Read command	Response			
ATS7?	<n></n>			
	OK			
Set command	Response			
ATS7=[<n>]</n>	This parameter setting determines the amount of time to wait for the			
	connection completion in case of answering or originating a call.			
	OK Control of the Con			
	Parameter			
	<n> 0-60-255 number of seconds to wait for connection completion</n>			
Reference	Note			
V.25ter	• If called party has specified a high value for ATS0= <n>, call setup</n>			
	may fail.			
	• The correlation between ATS7 and ATS0 is important			
	Example: Call may fail if ATS7=30 and ATS0=20.			
	• ATS7 is only applicable to data call.			

2.2.23 ATS8 set number of second to wait for comma dial modifier

ATS8 Set number of second to wait for comma dial modifier				
Read command	Response			
ATS8?	<n></n>			
	OK			
Set command	Response			
ATS8=[<n>]</n>	OK			
	Parameter			
	<n> on pause when comma encountered in dial string</n>			
	1-255 number of seconds to wait			
Reference	Note			
V.25ter	No effect for GSM			

2.2.24 ATS10 Set disconnect delay after indicating the absence of data carries

ATS10 Set discon	nect delay after indicating the absence of data carrier			
Read command	Response			
ATS10?	<n></n>			
	OK			
Set command	Response			
ATS10=[<n>]</n>	This parameter setting determines the amount of time that the TA will			
	remain connected in absence of data carrier. If the data carrier is once more			
	detected before disconnect, the TA remains connected.			
	OK			
	Parameter			
	<n> 1-<u>15</u>-255 number of tenths seconds of delay</n>			
Reference	Note			
V.25ter				

2.2.25 ATT Select tone dialing

ATT Select tone dialing			
Set command	Response		
ATT	OK		
	Parameter		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	No effect in GSM		

2.2.26 ATV Set result code format mode

ATV Set result co	de format mode		
Set command	Response		
ATV[<value>]</value>	This parameter setting determines the contents of the header and trailer		
	transmitted with result codes and information responses.		
	When <value></value> =0		
	0		
	When <value></value> =1		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<pre><value> 0 Information response: <text><cr><lf></lf></cr></text></value></pre>		
	Short result code format: <numeric code=""><cr></cr></numeric>		
	<u>1</u> Information response: <cr><lf><text><cr><lf></lf></cr></text></lf></cr>		
	Long result code format: <cr><lf><verbose< th=""></verbose<></lf></cr>		
	code> <cr><lf></lf></cr>		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

2.2.27 ATX Set CONNECT result code

ATX Set CONNECT result code				
Set command	Response	Response		
ATX[<value>]</value>	This parameter setting determines whether or not the TA detected the presence of dial tone and busy signal and whether or not TA transmits particular result codes			
	OK	OK		
	Parameter			
	<value></value>	0	CONNECT result code only returned, dial tone and	
			busy detection are both disabled	
		1	CONNECT<text></text> result code only returned, dial tone	
			and busy detection are both disabled	
		2	CONNECT <text> result code returned, dial tone</text>	
			detection is enabled, busy detection is disabled	
		3	CONNECT <text> result code returned, dial tone</text>	
			detection is disabled, busy detection is enabled	
		<u>4</u>	CONNECT <text> result code returned, dial tone and</text>	
			busy detection are both enabled	
Reference	Note			
V.25ter				

2.2.28 ATZ set all current parameters to user defined profile

ATZ Set all current parameters to user defined profile					
Set command	Response				
ATZ[<value>]</value>	TA sets all current parameters to the user defined profile.				
	OK				
	Parameter				
	<value></value> $\underline{0}$ Reset to profile number 0				
Reference	Note				
V.25ter	• The user defined profile is stored in non volatile memory;				
	• If the user profile is not valid, it will default to the factory default				
	profile;				
	• Any additional commands on the same command line are ignored.				

2.2.29 AT&C Set circuit Data Carrier Detect (DCD) function mode

AT&C Set circuit Data Carrier Detect (DCD) function mode				
Set command	Response	Response		
AT&C[<value>]</value>	This parameter determines how the state of circuit 109(DCD) relates to the			
	detection of received line signal from the distant end.			
	OK			
	Parameter	Parameter		
	<value></value>	0	DCD line is always ON	
		<u>1</u>	DCD line is ON only in the presence of data carrier	

Reference	Note
V.25ter	

2.2.30 AT&D Set circuit Data Terminal Ready (DTR) function mode

AT&D Set circuit	Data Termin	al Re	ady (DTR) function mode
Set command	Response		
AT&D[<value>]</value>	This parameter determines how the TA responds when circuit 108/2(DTR)		
	is changed f	rom th	ne ON to the OFF condition during data mode.
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<value></value>	0	TA ignores status on DTR
		<u>1</u>	ON->OFF on DTR: Change to command mode with
			remaining the connected call
		2	ON->OFF on DTR: Disconnect call, change to
			command mode. During state DTR = OFF is
			auto-answer off.
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

2.2.31 AT&F Set all current parameters to manufacturer defaults

AT&F Set all current parameters to manufacturer defaults			
Execution command	Response		
AT&F[<value>]</value>	TA sets all current parameters to the manufacturer defined profile.		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<value></value> $\underline{0}$ set all TA parameters to manufacturer defaults.		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

2.2.32 AT&V Display current configuration

AT&V Display current configuration			
Execution command	Response		
AT&V[<n>]</n>	TA returns the current parameter setting.		
	<current configurations="" text=""></current>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<n> 0 profile number</n>		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

2.2.33 AT&W Store current parameter to user defined profile

AT&W Store current parameter to user defined profile			
Execution command	Response		
AT&W[<n>]</n>	TA stores the current parameter setting in the user defined profile.		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	$\langle \mathbf{n} \rangle$ profile number to store to		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• The user defined profile is stored in non volatile memory.		

2.2.34 AT+DR V.42bis data compression reporting control

AT+DR V.42bis da	ata compres	ssion reportin	g control			
Test command	Response					
AT+DR=?	+DR:(list of supported <value>s)</value>					
	OK					
	Parameter	Parameter				
	See set con	nmand.				
Read command	Response					
AT+DR?	+DR: <val< th=""><th colspan="3">+DR: <value></value></th></val<>	+DR: <value></value>				
	OK					
	Parameter					
	See set con	nmand.				
Set command	Response					
AT+DR= <value></value>	This parameter setting determines whether or not intermediate result code of					
	the current data compressing is reported by TA to TE after a connection					
	establishment.					
	OK					
	Parameter					
	<value></value>	<u>0</u>	reporting disabled			
		1	reporting enabled			
Reference	Note					
V.25ter		<value> is se</value>	et to 1, then the intermediate result code reported at			
7.25 tc1	call set up is:					
	+DR: <type></type>					
	<type></type>	NONE	data compression is not in use			
		V42B	Rec. V42bis is in use in both direction			
		V42B RD	Rec. V42bis is in use in receive direction only			
		V42B TD	Rec. V42bis is in use in transmit direction only			

2.2.35 AT+DS V.42bis data compression control

AT+DS V.42bis da	ta compr	ression control		
Test command AT+DS=?	Response +DS:(list of supported <p0>s), (list of supported <n>s), (list of supported <p2>s) OK</p2></n></p0>			
	Parameter			
	See set command.			
Read command	Response			
AT+DS?	+DR: <pre><pre>+DR:</pre></pre>	00>, <n>,<p1>,<p2></p2></p1></n>		
	OK			
	Parameter			
	See set c	ommand.		
Set command	Response			
AT+DS=[< p0>,[<	This parameter setting determines the possible data compression mode by			
n>,[<p1>,[<p2>]]</p2></p1>	TA at the compression negotiation with the remote TA after a call set up.			
]]	OK			
	Parameter			
	<p0></p0>	0 NONE		
		1 transmit only		
		2 receive only		
		<u>3</u> both direction, but allow negotiation		
	<n></n>	<u>0</u> allow negotiation of p0 down		
		do not allow negotiation of p0 - disconnect on difference		
	<p1></p1>	<u>512</u> -2048 dictionary size		
	<p2></p2>	6-255 maximum string size (default 20)		
Reference	Note			
V.25ter	• This command is only for data call;			
	• GSM transmits the data transparent. The remote TA may support this			
		npression;		
	• This command must be used in conjunction with command AT+CRLP			
	to e	nable compression (+CRLP=X,X,X,X,1,X).		

2.2.36 AT+GCAP Request complete TA capabilities list

AT+GCAP Request complete TA capabilities list			
Test command	Response		
AT+GCAP=?	OK		
	Parameter		
Execution command	Response		
AT+GCAP	TA reports a list of additional capabilities.		
	+GCAP: <name>s</name>		
	OK		

Confidential	SIMCOM

	Parameter	
	<name></name>	e.g.:
		+CGSM, +FCLASS, +DS
Reference	Note	
V.25ter		

2.2.37 AT+GMI Request manufacture identification

AT+GMI Request manufacture identification			
Test command	Response		
AT+GMI=?	OK		
	Parameter		
Execution command	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to		
AT+GMI	identify the manufacturer.		
	SIMCOM_Ltd		
	OK		
	Parameter		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

2.2.38 AT+GMM Request TA model identification

AT+GMM Request TA model identification			
Test command	Response		
AT+GMM=?	ОК		
	Parameter		
Execution command	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to		
AT+GMM	identify the specific model of device.		
	SIMCOM_SIM300D		
	OK		
	Parameter		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

2.2.39 AT+GMR Request TA model identification

AT+GMR Request TA model identification		
Test command	Response	
AT+GMR=?	OK	
	Parameter	

Execution command	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to
AT+GMR	identify the version, revision level or data or other information of the
	device.
	Revision: 1008B02SIM300D_ATMEL
	OK
	Parameter
Reference	Note
V.25ter	
V.231C1	

2.2.40 AT+GOI Request global object identification

AT+GOI Request global object identification			
Test command	Response		
AT+GOI=?	OK		
	Parameter		
Execution command	Response		
AT+GOI	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to		
	identify the device, based on the ISO system for registering unique object		
	identifiers.		
	SIM300D		
	OK		
Parameter			
	<object id=""> identifier of device type</object>		
	see X.208, 209 for the format of <object id=""></object>		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

2.2.41 AT+GSN Request TA serial number identification (IMEI)

AT+GSN Request TA serial number identification(IMEI)		
Test command	Response	
AT+GSN=?	OK	
	Parameter	
Execution command	Response	
AT+GSN	TA reports the IMEI (international mobile equipment identifier) number in	
	information text which permit the user to identify the individual ME device.	
	<sn></sn>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	<sn> IMEI of the telephone(International Mobile station</sn>	
	Equipment Identity)	

Reference	Note
V.25ter	• The serial number (IMEI) is varied by individual ME device.

2.2.42 AT+ICF Set TE-TA control character framing

AT+ICF Set TE-TA control character framing			
Test command AT+ICF=?	Response +ICF:(list of supported <format>s), (list of supported <parity>s) OK</parity></format>		
	Parameter		
	See set com	mand.	
Read command	Response		
AT+ICF?	+ICF: <format>,<parity></parity></format>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See set com	mand.	
Set command	Response		
AT+ICF=[<form< th=""><th colspan="2">This parameter setting determines the serial interface character framing</th></form<>	This parameter setting determines the serial interface character framing		
at>,[<parity>]]</parity>	format and p	parity rece	ived by TA from TE.
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<format></format>	1	8 data 0 parity 2 stop
		2	8 data 1 parity 1 stop
		<u>3</u>	8 data 0 parity 1 stop
		4	7 data 0 parity 2 stop
		5	7 data 1 parity 1 stop
		6	7 data 0 parity 1 stop
	<parity></parity>	0	odd
		1	even
		2	mark (1)
5.0		<u>3</u>	space (0)
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			applied for command state;
		_	T+IPR=0 forces AT+ICF=0; eld is ignored if the < format > field specifies no
	_	Jaiity> 11	eld is ignored if the < tormat > field specifies no
	parity.		

2.2.43 AT+IFC Set TE-TA local data flow control

AT+IFC Set TE-TA local data flow control		
Test command	Response	
AT+IFC=?	+IFC:(list of supported <dce_by_dte>s), (list of supported</dce_by_dte>	
	<dte_by_dce>s)</dte_by_dce>	
	OK	

SIMCOM

Confidential

	Parameter			
	See set command.			
Read command	Response			
AT+IFC?	+IFC: <dce_by< th=""><th>_dte>,<dte_by_dce></dte_by_dce></th></dce_by<>	_dte>, <dte_by_dce></dte_by_dce>		
	OK			
	Parameter			
	See set comman	d.		
Set command	Response			
AT+IFC=[<dce_< th=""><th>This parameter</th><th>setting determines the data flow control on the serial</th></dce_<>	This parameter	setting determines the data flow control on the serial		
by_dte>[, <dte_b< th=""><th>interface for data</th><th>a mode.</th></dte_b<>	interface for data	a mode.		
y_dce>]]	OK	OK		
	Parameter			
	<dce_by_dte></dce_by_dte>	specifies the method will be used by TE at receive of data		
		from TA		
		0 None		
		1 XON/XOFF, don't pass characters on to data stack		
		2 line 133: Ready for Receiving		
		3 XON/XOFF, pass characters on to data stack		
	<dte_by_dce></dte_by_dce>	specifies the method will be used by TA at receive of data		
		from TE		
		0 None		
		1 XON/XOFF		
		<u>2</u> line 106: Clear to send(CTS)		
Reference	Note			
V.25ter	This flow control is applied for data mode;			
	• SIMCOM t	use the RTS for this method.		

2.2.44 AT+ILRR Set TE-TA local rate reporting mode

AT+ILRR Set TE-TA local rate reporting mode Response +ILRR:(list of supported <value>s OK Parameter See set command. Response +ILRR: (list of supported <value>s OK Parameter See set command.

Set command	Response		
AT+ILRR= <valu< th=""><th colspan="2">This parameter setting determines whether or not an intermediate result</th></valu<>	This parameter setting determines whether or not an intermediate result		
e>	code of local rate is reported at connection establishment. The rate is		
	applied after the final result code of the connection is transmitted to TE.		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	$\langle value \rangle$ Disables reporting of local port rate		
	1 Enables reporting of local port rate		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• If the <value></value> is set to 1, the following intermediate result will comes		
	out on connection to indicates the port rate settings		
	+ILRR: <rate></rate>		
	<rate> port rate setting on call connection in Baud per second</rate>		
	0(AutoBauding ,see chapter 2.2.45.1)		
	300		
	1200		
	2400		
	4800		
	9600		
	19200		
	28800		
	38400		
	57600		
	<u>115200</u>		

2.2.45 AT+IPR Set TE-TA fixed local rate

AT+IPR Set TE-TA fixed local rate		
Test command	Response	
AT+IPR=?	+IPR: (list of supported auto detectable <rate>s),(list of supported</rate>	
	fixed-only <rate>s)</rate>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See set command.	
Read command	Response	
AT+IPR?	+IPR: <rate></rate>	
	ОК	
	Parameter	
	See set command.	
Set command	Response	
AT+IPR= <value< th=""><th>This parameter setting determines the data rate of the TA on the serial</th></value<>	This parameter setting determines the data rate of the TA on the serial	
>	interface. The rate of command takes effect following the issuance of any	
	result code associated with the current command line.	
	OK	

	Parameter	
	<rate></rate>	Baud-rate per second
		0(AutoBauding ,see chapter 2.2.45.1)
		300
		1200
		2400
		4800
		9600
		19200
		28800
		38400
		57600
		<u>115200</u>
Reference	Note	
V.25ter	Factory s	setting is AT+IPR=0 (autobauding) .It can be restored with AT&F
	and AT&	Z when you modified the bit rate's value

2.2.45.1 AutoBauding

Synchronization between DTE and DCE ensure that DTE and DCE are correctly synchronized and the bit rate used by the DTE is detected by the DCE (= ME). To allow the bit rate to be synchronized simply issue an "AT" or "at" string. This is necessary when you start up the module while autobauding is enabled. It is recommended to wait 3 to 5 seconds before sending the first AT character. Otherwise undefined characters might be returned.

If you want to use autobauding and autoanswer at the same time, you can easily enable the DTE-DCE synchronization, when you activate autobauding first and then configure the autoanswer mode.

Restrictions on autobauding operation

- The serial interface has to be operated at 8 data bits, no parity and 1 stop bit (factory setting).
- Only the strings .AT. or .at. can be detected (neither .aT. nor .At.).
- Unsolicited Result Codes that may be issued before the ME detects the new bit rate (by receiving the first AT command string) will be sent at the previously detected bit rate.
- The Unsolicited Result Codes "RDY" and so on are not indicated when you start up the ME while autobauding is enabled.
- It is not recommended to switch to autobauding from a bit rate that cannot be detected by the autobaud mechnism (e.g. 300 baud). Responses to +IPR=0 and any commands on the same line might be corrupted.
- See also Chapter 2.2.44.

Autobauding and bit rate after restart

The most recently detected bit rate cannot be stored when module is powered down (Store bit rate determined with AT&W). Therefore, module will detect bit rate again after restart.

3 AT Commands According to GSM07.07

3.1 Overview of AT Command According to GSM07.07

Command	Description		
AT+CACM	ACCUMULATED CALL METER(ACM) RESET OR QUERY		
AT+CAMM	ACCUMULATED CALL METER MAXIMUM(ACMMAX) SET OR QUERY		
AT+CAOC	ADVICE OF CHARGE		
AT+CBST	SELECT BEARER SERVICE TYPE		
AT+CCFC	CALL FORWARDING NUMBER AND CONDITIONS CONTROL		
AT+CCUG	CLOSED USER GROUP CONTROL		
AT+CCWA	CALL WAITING CONTROL		
AT+CEER	EXTENDED ERROR REPORT		
AT+CGMI	REQUEST MANUFACTURER IDENTIFICATION		
AT+CGMM	REQUEST MODEL IDENTIFICATION		
AT+CGMR	REQUEST REVISION IDENTIFICATION		
AT+CGSN	REQUEST PRODUCT SERIAL NUMBER IDENTIFICATION (IDENTICAL WITH +GSN)		
AT+CSCS	SELECT TE CHARACTER SET		
AT+CSTA	SELECT TYPE OF ADDRESS		
AT+CHLD	CALL HOLD AND MULTIPARTY		
AT+CIMI	REQUEST INTERNATIONAL MOBILE SUBSCRIBER IDENTITY		
AT+CKPD	KEYPAD CONTROL		
AT+CLCC	LIST CURRENT CALLS OF ME		
AT+CLCK	FACILITY LOCK		
AT+CLIP	CALLING LINE IDENTIFICATION PRESENTATION		
AT+CLIR	CALLING LINE IDENTIFICATION RESTRICTION		
AT+CMEE	REPORT MOBILE EQUIPMENT ERROR		
AT+COLP	CONNECTED LINE IDENTIFICATION PRESENTATION		
AT+COPS	OPERATOR SELECTION		
AT+CPAS	MOBIL EQUIPMENT ACTIVITY STATUS		
AT+CPBF	FIND PHONEBOOK ENTRIES		
AT+CPBR	READ CURRENT PHONEBOOK ENTRIES		
AT+CPBS	SELECT PHONEBOOK MEMORY STORAGE		
AT+CPBW	WRITE PHONEBOOK ENTRY		
AT+CPIN	ENTER PIN		
AT+CPWD	CHANGE PASSWORD		
AT+CR	SERVICE REPORTING CONTROL		
AT+CRC	SET CELLULAR RESULT CODES FOR INCOMING CALL		

SIMCOM

Connacina	bivicovi
	INDICATION
AT+CREG	NETWORK REGISTRATION
AT+CRLP	SELECT RADIO LINK PROTOCOL PARAM.ETER
AT+CRSM	RESTRICTED SIM ACCESS
AT+CSQ	SIGNAL QUALITY REPORT
AT+FCLASS	FAX: SELECT, READ OR TEST SERVICE CLASS
AT+FMI	FAX: REPORT MANUFACTURED ID
AT+FMM	FAX: REPORT MODEL ID
AT+FMR	FAX: REPORT REVISION ID
AT+VTD	TONE DURATION
AT+VTS	DTMF AND TONE GENERATION
AT+CMUX	MULTIPLEXER CONTROL
AT+CNUM	SUBSCRIBER NUMBER
AT+CPOL	PREFERRED OPERATOR LIST
AT+COPN	READ OPERATOR NAMES
AT+CFUN	SET PHONE FUNCTIONALITY
AT+CCLK	CLOCK
AT+CSIM	GENERIC SIM ACCESS
AT+CALM	ALERT SOUND MODE
AT+CRSL	RINGER SOUND LEVEL
AT+CLVL	LOUDSPEAKER VOLUME
AT+CMUT	MUTE CONTROL
AT+CPUC	PRICE PER UNIT CURRENCY TABLE
AT+CCWE	CALL METER MAXIMUM EVENT
AT+CBC	BATTERY CHARGE
AT+CUSD	UNSTRUCTURED SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICE DATA
AT+CSSN	SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICES NOTIFICATION

3.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Command According to GSM07.07

3.2.1 AT+CACM Accumulated Call Meter (ACM) Reset or Query

AT+CACM Accumulated Call Meter(ACM) Reset or Query			
Test command	Response		
AT+CACM=?	OK		
	Parameter		
Read command	Response		
AT+CACM?	TA returns the current value of ACM.		
	+CACM: <acm> OK</acm>		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters		

Confidential

SIMCOM

	<acm></acm>	string type; three bytes of the current ACM value in hexa-decimal format (e.g. "00001E" indicates decimal value 30) 000000 - FFFFFF	
Set command	Parameters		
AT+CACM=[<pas< th=""><td><passwd></passwd></td><td>string type:</td></pas<>	<passwd></passwd>	string type:	
swd>]		SIM PIN2	
	Response		
	TA resets the Advice of Charge related accumulated call meter (ACM)		
	value in SIM file EF (ACM). ACM contains the total number of home		
	units for both the current and preceding calls.		
	OK		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.2 AT+CAMM Accumulated call meter maximum (ACM max) reset or query

AT+CAMM Accumulated call meter maximum(ACM max) reset or query				
Test command	Response			
AT+CAMM=?	ок			
	Parameter			
Read command	Response			
AT+ CAMM?	TA returns the current value of ACM max.			
	+CAMM: <acmmax> OK</acmmax>			
	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameters			
	see set command			
Set command	Response			
AT+CAMM=[<ac< th=""><th colspan="3">TA sets the Advice of Charge related accumulated call meter maximum</th></ac<>	TA sets the Advice of Charge related accumulated call meter maximum			
mmax>[, <passwd< th=""><th colspan="3">value in SIM file EF (ACM max). ACM max contains the maximum</th></passwd<>	value in SIM file EF (ACM max). ACM max contains the maximum			
>]]	number of home units allowed to be consumed by the subscriber.			
	OK			
	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameters			
	<acmmax></acmmax>	string type; three bytes of the max. ACM value in		
		hexa-decimal format (e.g. "00001E" indicates decimal		
		value 30)		
	0000	000000		
		disable ACMmax feature		
	000001-FFFFFF			
	<passwd></passwd>	string type		

	SIM PIN2
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.3 AT+CAOC Advice of Charge

AT+CAOC Advice	e of Charge				
Test command	Response				
AT+CAOC=?	+CAOC: list of supported <mode>s OK</mode>				
	Parameters				
	see execution comm	nand			
Read command	Response				
AT+CAOC?	+CAOC: <mode> C</mode>	OK			
	Parameters				
	see execution comm	nand			
Execution command	Response				
AT+CAOC= <mod< th=""><th>TA sets the Advice</th><th>of Charge supplementary service function mode.</th></mod<>	TA sets the Advice	of Charge supplementary service function mode.			
e>	If error is related to ME functionality:				
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>				
	If <mode>=0, TA re</mode>	If <mode>=0, TA returns the current call meter value</mode>			
	+CAOC: <ccm> OK</ccm>				
	If <mode>=1, TA deactivates the unsolicited reporting of CCM value</mode>				
	OK				
	If <mode>=2. TA activates the unsolicited reporting of CCM value</mode>				
	OK				
	Parameter				
	<mode></mode>	0 query CCM value			
		<u>1</u> deactivate the unsolicited reporting of CCM value			
		2 activate the unsolicited reporting of CCM value			
	<ccm></ccm>	string type; three bytes of the current CCM value in			
		hex-decimal format (e.g. "00001E" indicates decimal			
		value 30); bytes are similarly coded as ACMmax value			
		in the SIM			
		000000-FFFFFF			
Reference	Note				
GSM 07.07 [13]					

3.2.4 AT+CBST Select Bearer Service Type

AT+CBST Select Bearer Service Type				
Test command	Response			
AT+CBST=?	+CBST: (list of supported <speed>s) ,(list of supported <name>s) ,(list of</name></speed>			
	supported <ce>s) OK</ce>			
	Parameter			
	see set command			

SIMCOM

Confidential			Sincon	
Read command	Response			
AT+CBST?	+CBST: <speed>,<name>,<ce> OK</ce></name></speed>			
	Parameter			
	see set command			
Set command	Response			
AT+CBST=[<spee< td=""><td>TA selects t</td><td>he bea</td><td>arer service <name> with data rate <speed>, and the</speed></name></td></spee<>	TA selects t	he bea	arer service <name> with data rate <speed>, and the</speed></name>	
d>]	connection e	element	t <ce> to be used when data calls are originated.</ce>	
[, <name>[,<ce>]]]</ce></name>	OK			
	Parameter			
	<speed></speed>	0	autobauding	
		1	300 bps(V.21)	
		2	1200 bps(V.22)	
		3	1200/75 bps(V.23)	
		4	2400 bps(V.22bis)	
		5	2400 bps(V.26ter)	
		6	4800 bps(V.32)	
		<u>7</u>	9600 bps(V.32)	
		12	9600 bps(V.34)	
		14	14400 bps(V.34)	
		65	300 bps (V.110)	
		66	1200 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)	
		68	2400 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)	
		70	4800 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)	
		71	9600 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)	
		75	14400 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)	
	<name></name>	<u>0</u>	asynchronous modem	
		2	PAD access (asynchronous)	
	<ce></ce>	0	transparent	
		<u>1</u>	non-transparent	
Reference	Note			
GSM 07.07 [14]	GSM 02.02[[1]: list	s the allowed combinations of the sub parameters	

3.2.5 AT+CCFC Call Forwarding Number And Conditions Control

SIMCOM Confidential

Confidential	SIMCOM
Write Command	Response
AT+CCFC =	TA controls the call forwarding supplementary service. Registration,
<reads>, <mode></mode></reads>	erasure, activation, deactivation, and status query are supported.
[, <number>[,</number>	Only , <reads> and <mode> should be entered with mode (0-2,4)</mode></reads>
<type> [,<class></class></type>	If <mode><>2 and command successful</mode>
[, <subaddr></subaddr>	OK
[, <satype></satype>	If there is a network error:
[,time]]]]]	+CCFC: 0, 0
	If <mode>=2 and command successful (only in connection with <reads> $0-$</reads></mode>
	3)
	For registered call forward numbers:
	+CCFC: <status>, <class1>[, <number>, <type> [,</type></number></class1></status>
	<time>]] [<cr><lf>+CCFC:] OK</lf></cr></time>
	If no call forward numbers are registered (and therefore all classes are
	inactive):
	+CCFC: <status>, <class> OK</class></status>
	where <status>=0 and <class>=7</class></status>
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameters
	<reads></reads>
	0 unconditional
	1 mobile busy
	2 no reply
	3 not reachable
	4 all call forwarding (0-3)
	5 all conditional call forwarding (1-3)
	<mode></mode>
	0 disable
	1 enable
	2 query status
	3 registration
	4 erasure
	<number> string type phone number of forwarding address in format</number>
	specified
	by <type></type>
	<type> type of address in integer format; default 145 when dialing string</type>
	includes international access code character "+", otherwise
	129
	<subaddr> string type subaddress of format specified by <satype></satype></subaddr>

	<satype> type of subaddress in integer; default 128</satype>
	<class> 1 voice</class>
	2 data
	4 fax
	7 all classes
	<time> time, rounded to a multiple of 5 sec.</time>
	12030
	<status></status>
	0 not active
	1 active
Reference	
GSM07.07	

3.2.6 AT+CCUG Closed User Group control

AT+CCUG Closed	l User Group	control				
Read Command	Response					
AT+CCUG?	+CCUG: <n>,<index>,<info> OK</info></index></n>					
	If error is rel	ted to ME	functionality:			
	+CME ERR	OR: <err></err>				
	Parameter					
	see write cor	mand				
Test Command	Response					
AT+CCUG=?	OK					
Write Command	TA sets the Closed User Group supplementary service parameters as a					
AT+CCUG=[<n></n>	default adjus	ment for a	ll following calls.			
]	OK					
[, <index>[,<info< th=""><th colspan="5">If error is related to ME functionality:</th></info<></index>	If error is related to ME functionality:					
>]]]	+CME ERROR: <err></err>					
	Parameter					
	<n></n>	<u>0</u> dis	able CUG			
		1 ena	able CUG			
	<index></index>	<u>0</u> 9 CU	JG index			
		10 no	index (preferred CUG taken from subscriber data)			
	<info></info>	<u>0</u> no	information			
		1 sup	opress OA (Outgoing Access)			
		2 sup	ppress preferential CUG			
		3 supp	press OA and preferential CUG			
Reference						

3.2.7 AT+CCWA Call Waiting Control

AT+CCWA Call	Waiting Cont	itrol				
Read Command	Response					
AT+CCWA?	+CCWA: <n></n>	> OK				
Test Command	Response					
AT+CCWA=?	+CCWA: (list of supported <n>s) OK</n>					
Write Command						
AT+CCWA=[<n></n>	Response TA controls the Call Waiting supplementary service. Activation,					
		and status query are supported.				
[, <mode>[,<class< td=""><td></td><td>network error:</td></class<></mode>		network error:				
>]]]	+CCWA: 0, 0					
× 111	100 1111 0, 0	·				
	If <mode><></mode>	>2 and command successful				
	OK	2 una 40 mm una 6 una 4 una 6				
		2 and command successful				
		atus>, <class1>[<cr><lf>+CCWA:<status>,<class2>[]] OK</class2></status></lf></cr></class1>				
		atus>=0 should be returned only if service is not active for any				
		+CCWA: 0, 7 will be returned in this case.				
		=2, all active call waiting classes will be reported. In this mode				
		d is abort able by pressing any key.				
		ated to ME functionality:				
	+CME ERRO	OR: <err></err>				
	Parameter					
	<n></n>	<u>0</u> disable presentation of an unsolicited result code				
		1 enable presentation of an unsolicited result code				
	<mode></mode>	when <mode> parameter not given, network is not</mode>				
		interrogated				
		0 disable				
		1 enable				
		2 query status				
	<class></class>	is a sum of integers each representing a class of information				
		1 voice (telephony)				
		2 data (bearer service)				
		4 fax (teleservice)				
		<u>7</u> default(equals to all classes)				
	<status></status>	0 not active				
		1 enable				
	Unsolicited result	lt code				
	When the pre	resentation Call Waiting at the TA is enabled (and Call Waiting				
	is enabled) ar	nd a terminating call set up has attempted during an established				
	call, an unsol	licited result code is returned:				
	+CCWA: <nu< td=""><td>umber>,<type>,<class>[,<alpha>]</alpha></class></type></td></nu<>	umber>, <type>,<class>[,<alpha>]</alpha></class></type>				
	Parameter					
	<number></number>	string type phone number of calling address in format				

		spe	cified by	<type:< th=""><th>></th><th></th><th></th></type:<>	>		
	<type></type>	type of add	dress oct	et in in	teger format;		
		129 Unkno	wn type	IDSN	format number)		
		128 Unkno	wn type	(unkno	wn number form	nat)	
		161 Nation	al numb	er type	(IDSN format)		
		145 Interna	ational nu	ımber 1	type(ISDN form	at)	
		177 Netwo	rk specif	ic num	ber(ISDN forma	at)	
	<alpha></alpha>	optional	string	type	alphanumeric	representation	of
	<nu< th=""><th>mber> corr</th><th>respondi</th><th>ng to th</th><th>e entry found in</th><th>phone book</th><th></th></nu<>	mber> corr	respondi	ng to th	e entry found in	phone book	
Reference							
GSM07.07							

3.2.8 AT+CEER Extended error report

AT+CEER Extended error report				
Test command	Response			
AT+CEER=?	OK			
Execution command	Response			
AT+CEER	TA returns an extended report of the reason for the last call release.			
	+CEER: <report> OK</report>			
	Parameters			
	<report> Reason for last call release as number code</report>			
Reference	Note			
GSM 07.07 [13]				

3.2.9 AT+CGMI Request manufacturer identification

AT+CGMI Request manufacturer identification		
Test command	Response	
AT+CGMI=?	OK	
Execution command	Response	
AT+CGMI	TA returns manufacturer identification text.	
	<manufacturer> OK</manufacturer>	
	Parameters	
	<manufacturer></manufacturer>	
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

3.2.10 AT+CGMM Request model identification

AT+CGMM Request model identification		
Test command	Response	
AT+CGMM=?	OK	
Execution command	Response	
AT+CGMM	TA returns product model identification text.	
	<model> OK</model>	

	Parameters
	<model></model>
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.11 AT+CGMR Request revision identification

AT+CGMR Request revision identification			
Test command	Response		
AT+CGMR=?	OK		
Execution command	Response		
AT+CGMR	TA returns product software version identification text.		
	<revision> OK</revision>		
	Parameters		
	<revision></revision>		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

$3.2.12\,AT + CGSN$ Request product serial number identification (Identical with +GSN)

AT+CGSN Request product serial number identification (Identical with +GSN)			
Test command	Response		
AT+CGSN=?	OK		
Execution command	Response		
AT+CGSN	see +GSN		
	<sn> OK</sn>		
	Parameters		
	see +GSN		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.13 AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set

AT+CSCS Select	elect TE Character Set				
Test command	Response				
AT+CSCS=?	+CSCS: (list of supported <chset>s)</chset>				
	Parameters				
	<chset></chset>	chset> "GSM" GSM default alphabet.			
		"HEX"	character strings consist only of hexadecimal		
		numbers from 00 to FF;			
		"IRA" international reference alphabet			
		"PCCP"	PC character set Code		
		"PCDN"	PC Danish/Norwegian character set		
		"UCS2"	UCS2 alphabet		
		"8859-1"	ISO 8859 Latin 1 character set		
Set command	Response				

AT+CSCS=[<chse< th=""><th>Sets which character set <chset> are used by the TE. The TA can then</chset></th></chse<>	Sets which character set <chset> are used by the TE. The TA can then</chset>					
t>]	convert character strings correctly between the TE and ME character sets.					
	Parameter					
	<chset> see Test command</chset>					
Reference	Note					
GSM 07.07 [13]						

3.2.14 AT+CSTA Select Type of Address

AT+CSTA Select Type of Address				
Test command	Response			
AT+CSTA=?	+CSTA: (128,129,145, 161,177)			
Read command	Response			
AT+CSTA?	+CSTA: <type> OK</type>			
	Parameters			
	< type > Current address type setting.			
Reference	Note			
GSM 07.07 [13]	The ATD command overrides this setting when a number			
	is dialed.			
	129 Unknown type(IDSN format number)			
	128 Unknown type(unknown number format)			
	161 National number type(IDSN format)			
	145 International number type(ISDN format)			
	177 Network specific number(ISDN format)			

3.2.15 AT+CHLD Call hold and multiparty

AT+CHLD Call hold and multiparty			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CHLD=?	+CHLD: list of supported <n>s</n>		
	OK		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CHLD=[<n></n>	TA controls the supplementary services Call Hold, Multiparty and Explicit		
]	Call Transfer. Calls can be put on hold, recovered, released, added to		
	conversation, and transferred.		
	Note These supplementary services are only applicable to tele service 11		
	(Speech: Telephony).		
	OK		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		

Confidential		SIMCOM
	Parameters	

	Parameters		
	<n></n>	0	Terminate all held calls or UDUB (User Determined
			User Busy) for a waiting call
		1	Terminate all active calls (if any) and accept the other
			call (waiting call or held call)
		1X	Terminate the specific call number X ($X=1-7$)(active,
			waiting or held)
		2	Place all active calls on hold (if any) and accept the
			other call (waiting call or held call) as the active call
		2X	Place all active calls except call X (X= 1-7) on hold
		3	Add the held call to the active calls
Reference			

3.2.16 AT+CIMI Request international mobile subscriber identity

AT+CIMI Request international mobile subscriber identity			
Test command	Response		
AT+CIMI=?	OK		
	Parameters		
Execution command	Response		
AT+CIMI	TA returns <imsi>for identifying the individual SIM which is attached to</imsi>		
	ME.		
	+CIMI: <imsi> OK</imsi>		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	<imsi> International Mobile Subscriber Identity (string without</imsi>		
	double quotes)		
Reference			
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.17 AT+CKPD Keypad Control

AT+CKPD Keypad Control			
Test command	Response		
AT+ CKPD=?	OK		
	Parameters		
Execution command	Response		
AT+CKPD= <keys< td=""><td>TA emulates ME keypad by giving each keystroke as a character in a</td></keys<>	TA emulates ME keypad by giving each keystroke as a character in a		
>	string <keys>. <time>*0.1 seconds is the time to stroke each key and</time></keys>		
[, <time>[,<pause></pause></time>	<pre><pause>*0.1 seconds is the length of pause between two strokes.</pause></pre>		
]]			
	Keystrokes <keys> are emulated.</keys>		

SIMCOM

Confidential

	OK			
	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameters			
	<keys></keys>	string of	characters	representing keys as listed in the following
		ta	ble (based	on PCCA STD-101 Annex table I-3):
		Char.:	ASCII-C	Code: Note:
		#	35	hash (number sign)
		*	42	star (*)
		0 9	48 57	number keys
		:	58	escape character for manufacturer
				specific keys
		D/d	68/100	volume down
		E/e	69/101	connection end (END)
		R/r	82/114	recall last number (R/RCL/MR)
		S/s	83/115	connection start (SEND)
		U/u	85/117	volume up
	<time></time>	0255 se	econds (de	efault value is manufacturer specific, but
		sh	ould be so	long that a normal ME can handle
	keystrokes correctly)			
	<pre><pause> 0</pause></pre>	. 25.5 seco	onds (de	efault value is manufacturer specific, but
	should be so long that a normal ME can handle keystrokes correctly)			
Reference				
GSM 07.07 [13]				

3.2.18 AT+CLCC List current calls of ME

AT+CLCC List of	current calls of ME		
Test command	Response		
AT+CLCC=?	OK		
	Parameters		
Execution command	Response		
AT+CLCC	TA returns a list of current calls of ME.		
	Note: If command succeeds but no calls are available, no information		
	response is sent to TE.		
	[+CLCC: <id1>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty>[,</mpty></mode></stat></dir></id1>		
	<number>,<type>[,<alpha>]]</alpha></type></number>		
	[<cr><lf>+CLCC: <id2>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty>[,</mpty></mode></stat></dir></id2></lf></cr>		
	<number>,<type>[,<alpha>]]</alpha></type></number>		
	[]]] OK		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters		
	<idx> integer type; call identification number as described in GSM</idx>		

SIMCOM Confidential

			02.30[19] sub clause 4.5.5.1; this number can be used
			in +CHLD command operations
	<dir></dir>	0	mobile originated (MO) call
		1	mobile terminated (MT) call
	<stat></stat>		state of the call:
		0	active
		1	held
		2	dialing (MO call)
		3	alerting (MO call)
		4	incoming (MT call)
		5	waiting (MT call)
	<mode></mode>		bearer/tele service:
		0	voice
		1	data
		2	fax
		9	unknown
	<mpty></mpty>	0	call is not one of multiparty (conference) call parties
		1	call is one of multiparty (conference) call parties
	<number> s</number>	string t	ype phone number in format specified by <type></type>
	<type> type</type>	of add	ress of octet in integer format;
	129 U	Jnknov	wn type(IDSN format number)
	128 U	Jnknov	wn type(unknown number format)
	161 N	Vationa	al number type(IDSN format)
	145 Ir	nterna	tional number type(ISDN format)
	177 N	Vetwor	k specific number(ISDN format)
	<alpha>string</alpha>		
			corresponding to the entry found in phone book
Reference			
GSM 07.07			
[13][14]			

3.2.19 AT+CLCK Facility lock

AT+CLCK Facility lock			
Test command	Response		
AT+CLCK=?	+CLCK: (list of supported <fac>s)</fac>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	see execution command		

Execution command

AT+CLCK = <fac>, <mode> [,<passwd> [,<class>]]

Response

= This command is used to lock, unlock or interrogate a ME or a network facility <fac>. Password is normally needed to do such actions. When querying the status of a network service (<mode>=2) the response line for 'not active' case (<status>=0) should be returned only if service is not active for any <class>.

If <mode><>2 and command is successful

OK

If <mode>=2 and command is successful

+CLCK: <status>[,<class1>[<CR><LF>

TCLCIX. \S	iaius>,	class2]] OK
Parameter		
<fac></fac>	"PS"	$PH\mbox{-}SIM$ (lock Phone to SIM card) (ME asks password
		when other than current SIM card inserted; ME may
		remember certain amount of previously used cards thus
		not requiring password when they are inserted)
	"SC"	SIM (lock SIM card) (SIM asks password in ME
		power-up and when this lock command issued)
	"AO"	BAOC (Barr All Outgoing Calls) (refer GSM02.88[6] clause 1)
	"OI"	BOIC (Barr Outgoing International Calls) (refer
		GSM02.88[6] clause 1)
	"OX"	BOIC-exHC (Barr Outgoing International Calls except
		Home Country) (refer GSM02.88[6] clause 1)
	"AI"	BAIC (Barr All Incoming Calls) (refer GSM02.88[6]
		clause 2)
	"IR"	BIC-Roam (Barr Incoming Calls when Roaming outside
		the home country) (refer GSM02.88 [6] clause 2)
	"AB"	All Barring services (refer GSM02.30[19]) (applicable
		only for <mode>=0)</mode>
	"AG"	All out Going barring services (refer GSM02.30[19])
		(applicable only for <mode>=0)</mode>
	"AC"	All in Coming barring services (refer GSM02.30[19])
		(applicable only for <mode>=0)</mode>
	"PN"	Network Personalization (refer GSM 02.22[33])
	"PU"	network subset Personalization (refer GSM 02.22[33])
	"PP"	service Provider Personalization (refer GSM 02.22[33]
	"PC"	Corporate Personalization (refer GSM 02.22[33])
<mode></mode>	0	unlock
	1	lock
	<u>2</u>	query status
<passwd></passwd>		password
<class></class>	1	voice
	2	data

		4	fax
		<u>7</u>	all classes (default)
	<status></status>	0	off
		1	on
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [14]			

3.2.20 AT+CLIP calling line identification presentation

AT+CLIP Callin	ng line identification presentation			
Read Command	Response			
AT+CLIP?	+CLIP: <n>, <m></m></n>			
	ОК			
	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameters			
	see write con	nman	d	
Test Command	Response			
AT+CLIP=?	+CLIP: (list	of su	pported <n>s)</n>	
	OK			
	Parameters			
	see write con	nman	d	
Write Command	Response			
AT+CLIP= <n></n>	TA enables or disables the presentation of the CLI at the TE. It has no effect			
	on the execution of the supplementary service CLIP in the network.			
	OK			
	If error is rela	ated t	o ME functionality:	
	+CME ERR	OR:	<err></err>	
	Parameters			
	<n></n>	0	suppress unsolicited result codes	
		1	display unsolicited result codes	
	<m></m>	0	CLIP not provisioned	
		1	CLIP provisioned	
		2	unknown	

Uns	solicited result code				
Wh	hen the presentation of the CLI at the TE is enabled (and calling				
sub	subscriber allows), an unsolicited result code is returned after every RING				
(or	(or +CRING: <type>) at a mobile terminating call.</type>				
+C	CLIP: <number>, <type>,<alphaid></alphaid></type></number>				
Para	rameter				
<n< th=""><th>number> string type phone number of calling address in format</th></n<>	number> string type phone number of calling address in format				
	specified by <type></type>				
	<type> type of address octet in integer format;</type>				
	129 Unknown type(IDSN format number)				
	128 Unknown type(unknown number format)				
	161 National number type(IDSN format)				
	145 International number type(ISDN format)				
	177 Network specific number(ISDN format)				
<al></al>	lphaId> string type alphanumeric representation of <number></number>				
	corresponding to the entry found in phone book				
Reference					

3.2.21 AT+CLIR Calling Line Identification Restriction

AT+CLIR Callin	AT+CLIR Calling Line Identification Restriction			
Read Command	Response			
AT+CLIR?	+ CLIR: <n>, <m></m></n>			
	OK			
	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameters			
	see write command			
Test Command	Response			
AT+CLIR=?	+CLIR: (list of supported <n>s)</n>			
	OK			
Write Command	Response			
AT+CLIR= <n></n>	TA restricts or enables the presentation of the CLI to the called party when			
	originating a call.			
	The command overrides the CLIR subscription (default is restricted or			
	allowed) when temporary mode is provisioned as a default adjustment for			
	all following outgoing calls. This adjustment can be revoked by using the			
	opposite command.			
	OK			

	If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	+CNIE EKN	OK; <en></en>	
	Parameters		
	<n></n>	(parameter sets the adjustment for outgoing calls):	
		$\underline{0}$ presentation indicator is used according to the	
		subscription of the CLIR service	
		1 CLIR invocation	
		2 CLIR suppression	
	<m></m>	(parameter shows the subscriber CLIR service status in the	
		network):	
		0 CLIR not provisioned	
		1 CLIR provisioned in permanent mode	
		2 unknown (e.g. no network, etc.)	
		3 CLIR temporary mode presentation restricted	
		4 CLIR temporary mode presentation allowed	
Reference			

3.2.22 AT+CMEE Report mobile equipment error

AT+CMEE Repo	ort mobile equipment error
Test command	Response
AT+CMEE=?	+CMEE: (list of supported <n>s) OK</n>
	Parameters
	see set command
Read command	Response
AT+CMEE?	+CMEE: <n> OK</n>
	Parameters
	see set command
Set command	Response
AT+CMEE= <n></n>	TA disables or enables the use of result code +CME ERROR: <err> as an</err>
	indication of an error relating to the functionality of the ME.
	OK
	Parameters
	<n> <u>0</u> disable result code</n>
	1 enable result code and use numeric values
	2 enable result code and use verbose values
Reference	
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.23 AT+COLP Connected Line Identification Presentation

AT+COLP Conr	Connected Line Identification Presentation				
Read Command	Response				
AT+COLP?	+COLP: <n>,<r< th=""><th>n> OK</th></r<></n>	n> OK			
	If error is related to ME functionality:				
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>				
	Parameters				
	See write comma	nd			
Test Command	Response				
AT+COLP=?	+COLP: (list of	supported <n>s) OK</n>			
	Parameters				
	See write comma	nd			
Write Command	Response				
AT+COLP=[<n></n>	TA enables or disables the presentation of the COL (Connected Line) at the				
]	TE for a mobile	originated call. It has no effect on the execution of the			
	supplementary se	rvice COLR in the network.			
	Intermediate res	alt code is returned from TA to TE before any +CR or			
	V.25ter responses.				
	OK				
	Parameters				
	< n> (pa	rameter sets/shows the result code presentation status in the			
		TA):			
	<u>0</u>	disable			
	1	enable			
	< m > (pa	rameter shows the subscriber COLP service status in the			
		network):			
	0	COLP not provisioned			
	1 2	COLP provisioned			
	2	unknown (e.g. no network, etc.)			
	Intermediate result code				
		nd called subscriber allows), an intermediate result code is ny +CR or V.25ter responses:			
		:>, <type>[,<subaddr>,<satype> [,<alpha>]]</alpha></satype></subaddr></type>			
	+COLI .\IIuIII06	-, ryper[, subaddir, satyper[, aipiiar]]			

Confidential

	Parameters	
	<number></number>	string type phone number of format specified by <type></type>
		<type> type of address octet in integer format;</type>
		129 Unknown type(IDSN format number)
		128 Unknown type(unknown number format)
		161 National number type(IDSN format)
		145 International number type(ISDN format)
		177 Network specific number(ISDN format)
	<subaddr></subaddr>	string type sub address of format specified by <satype></satype>
	<satype></satype>	type of sub address octet in integer format (refer GSM
		04.08 [8] sub clause 10.5.4.8)
	<alpha></alpha>	optional string type alphanumeric representation of
		<number> corresponding to the entry found in phone</number>
		book
Reference		

3.2.24 AT+COPS Operator selection

AT+COPS Operator selection						
Test command	Response					
AT+COPS=?	TA returns a list of quadruplets, each representing an operator present in the network. Any of the formats may be unavailable and should then be an empty field. The list of operators shall be in order: home network, networks referenced in SIM, and other networks.					
	+COPS: list of supported(<stat>, long alphanumeric <oper>, numeric</oper></stat>					
	<pre><oper>)s [,,(list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <format>s)] OK</format></mode></oper></pre>					
	If error is related to ME functionality:					
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>					
	Parameters					
	see set command					
Read command	Response					
AT+COPS?	TA returns the current mode and the currently selected operator. If no					
	operator is selected, <format> and <oper> are omitted.</oper></format>					
	+COPS: <mode>[, <format>[, <oper>]] OK</oper></format></mode>					
	If error is related to ME functionality:					
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>					
	Parameters					
	see set command					

Set command	Response			
AT+COPS =	TA forces an attempt to select and register the GSM network operator. If			
<mode></mode>	the selected operator is not available, no other operator shall be selected			
[, <format>[,</format>	(except <me< td=""><td>ode>=4</td><td>4). The selected operator name format shall apply to</td></me<>	ode>=4	4). The selected operator name format shall apply to	
<oper>]]</oper>	further read	comma	ands (+COPS?).	
	OK			
	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameters			
	<stat></stat>	0	unknown	
		1	operator available	
		2	operator current	
		3	operator forbidden	
	<oper></oper>		operator in format as per <mode></mode>	
	<mode></mode>	0	automatic mode; <oper> field is ignored</oper>	
		1	manual operator selection; <oper> field shall be present</oper>	
		2	manual deregister from network	
		3	set only <format> (for read command +COPS?) – not</format>	
			shown in Read command response	
		4	manual/automatic selected; if manual selection fails,	
			automatic mode (<mode>=0) is entered</mode>	
	<format></format>	0	long format alphanumeric <oper>;can be up to 16</oper>	
			characters long	
		1	short format alphanumeric <oper></oper>	
		2	numeric <oper>; GSM Location Area Identification</oper>	
	number			
Reference				
GSM 07.07 [14]				

3.2.25 AT+CPAS Mobile equipment activity status

AT+CPAS Mobile equipment activity status					
Test command	Response				
AT+CPAS=?	+CPAS: (list of supported <pas>s) OK</pas>				
	Parameters				
	see execution command				
Execution command	Response				
AT+CPAS	TA returns the activity status of ME.				
	+CPAS: <pas> OK</pas>				
	If error is related to ME functionality:				
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>				

Confidential	SIMCOM
--------------	--------

	Parameters		
	<pas></pas>	0	ready
		2	unknown (ME is not guaranteed to respond to
			instructions)
		3	incoming call (ringing)
		4	call in progress or call hold
Reference			
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.26 AT+CPBF Find phone book entries

AT+CPBF Find pl	none book entries						
Test command	Response						
AT+CPBF=?	+CPBF: [maximum length of field <nlength]],[maximum field<="" length="" of="" th=""></nlength]],[maximum>						
	<tlength>]</tlength>						
	OK						
	Parameter						
	see execution	command					
Execution command	Response						
AT+CPBF= <find< th=""><th>-</th><th>phone book entries (from the current phone book memory</th></find<>	-	phone book entries (from the current phone book memory					
text>	storage selected with +CPBS) which contain alphanumeric string						
	<findtext>.</findtext>						
	L CDRF. six	oday1> znumbars ztymas ztayts[[]					
	[+CPBF: <index1>, <number>,<type>, <text>[[] <cr><lf>+CBPF: <index2>,<number>,<type>,<text>]</text></type></number></index2></lf></cr></text></type></number></index1>						
	OK	rebit. \muex22,\mumber2,\type2,\text2]					
	Parameter						
	<index1>,</index1>						
	<index2> integer type values in the range of location numbers of phone</index2>						
	book memory						
	<number> string type phone number of format <type></type></number>						
	<type> type of address octet in integer format;</type>						
	129 Unknown type(IDSN format number)						
	128 Unknown type(unknown number format)						
	161 National number type(IDSN format)						
	145 International number type(ISDN format)						
		177 Network specific number(ISDN format)					
	<pre><findtovt></findtovt></pre>						
	< findtext >, < text > string type field of maximum length <tlength> in current TF</tlength>						
	(LAL)	character set specified by +CSCS.					
	<nlength></nlength>	integer type value indicating the maximum length of field					
		<number></number>					
	<tlength></tlength>	integer type value indicating the maximum length of field					
		<text></text>					

Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.27 AT+CPBR Read current phone book entries

AT+CPBR Read o	current phone book entries					
Test command	Response					
AT+CPBR=?	TA returns location range supported by the current storage as a compound					
	value and the maximum lengths of <number> and <text> fields.</text></number>					
	+CPBR: (list of supported <index>s), <nlength>, <tlength></tlength></nlength></index>					
	OK					
	Parameter					
	<index> location number</index>					
	<nlength> max. length of phone number</nlength>					
	<tlength> max. length of text for number</tlength>					
Execution command	Response					
AT+CPBR=	TA returns phone book entries in location number range $<$ index1>					
<index1></index1>	<index2> from the current phone book memory storage selected with</index2>					
[, <index2>]</index2>	+CPBS. If <index2> is left out, only location <index1> is returned.</index1></index2>					
	GDDD					
	+CPBR: <index1>, <number>, <type>,</type></number></index1>					
	<text>[<cr><lf>+CPBR:+CPBR: <index2>, <number>, <type>,</type></number></index2></lf></cr></text>					
	<text>]</text>					
	OK					
	Parameter					
	<index1> read as of this location number</index1>					
	<index2> read to this location number</index2>					
	<number> phone number</number>					
	<type> type of number</type>					
	<text> ext for phone number in current TE character set specified by +CSCS.</text>					
Deference						
Reference	Note					
GSM 07.07 [13]						

3.2.28 AT+CPBS Select phone book memory storage

AT+CPBS Select phone book memory storage						
Test command	Response					
AT+CPBS=?	+CPBS: (list of supported <storage>s)</storage>					
	OK					
	Parameter					
	see set command					

SIMCOM

Confidential

	_			
Read command	Response			
AT+CPBS?	+CPBS: <storage></storage>			
	OK			
	Parameter			
	See set comm	nand.		
Set command	Response			
AT+CPBS= <stor< th=""><th>TA selects cu</th><th>ırrent pl</th><th>hone book memory storage, which is used by other</th></stor<>	TA selects cu	ırrent pl	hone book memory storage, which is used by other	
age>	phone book commands.			
	OK			
	Parameter			
	<storage></storage>	"MC"	ME missed (unanswered) calls list	
		"RC"	ME received calls list	
		"DC"	ME dialed calls list(+CPBW may not be applicable	
			or this storage)(same as LD)	
		"LA"	Last Number All list (LND/LNM/LNR)	
		"ME"	ME phonebook	
		"BN"	SIM barred dialed number	
		"SD"	SIM service dial number	
		"VM"	SIM voice mailbox	
		"FD"	SIM fix dialing-phone book	
		"LD"	SIM last-dialing-phone book	
		"ON"	SIM (or ME) own numbers (MSISDNs) list	
		"SM"	SIM phonebook	
Reference	Note			
GSM 07.07 [13]				

$3.2.29\,AT + CPBW$ Write phone book entry

AT+CPBW Write phone book entry					
Test command	Response				
AT+CPBW=?	TA returns location range supported by the current storage, the maximum				
	length of <number> field, supported number formats of the storage, and the</number>				
	maximum length of <text> field.</text>				
	+CPBW: (list of supported <index>s), <nlength>, (list of supported <typ>s),</typ></nlength></index>				
	<tlength></tlength>				
	OK				
	Parameter				
	see execution command				

Execution command
AT+CPBW=
<index1>
[, <number>,
[<type>,
[<text>]]]

Response

TA writes phone book entry in location number <index> in the current phone book memory storage selected with +CPBS. Entry fields written are phone number <number> (in the format <type>) and text <text> associated with the number. If those fields are omitted, phone book entry is deleted. If <index> is left out, but <number> is given, entry is written to the first free location in the phone book.

OK

Parameter						
<nlength></nlength>	max. length of phone number					
<tlength></tlength>	max. length	of text for number				
<index></index>	location nu	mber				
<number></number>	phone num	ber				
	<type> ty</type>	pe of number;				
	129 Unknow	129 Unknown type(IDSN format number)				
	128 Unknown type(unknown number format)					
	161 National number type(IDSN format)					
	145 International number type(ISDN format)					
	177 Network specific number(ISDN format)					
<text></text>	text for pho	one number in curre	nt TE character set specified			
	by +CSCS.					
Note:	The following characters in <text> must be entered via the</text>					
	escape sequence:					
	GSM char.	Seq. Seq.(hex)	Note			
	\	\5C 5C 35 43	(backslash)			
	"	\22 5C 32 32	(string delimiter)			

\08 5C 30 38

software when reading string lengths.

\00 5C 30 30

'0' (GSM null) may cause problems for application layer

(backspace)

(GSM null)

Reference Note

GSM 07.07 [13]

3.2.30 AT+CPIN Enter PIN

AT+CPIN Enter PIN		
Test command	Response	
AT+CPIN=?	OK	
	Parameter	
	see execution command	

BSP

NULL

Execution	Response				
command	TA returns an alphanumeric string indicating whether some password is				
AT+CPIN?	required or not.				
	+CPIN: <code></code>				
	ОК				
	Parameter				
	<code> READY no further entry needed</code>				
	SIM PIN ME is waiting for SIM PIN				
	SIM PUK ME is waiting for SIM PUK				
	PH_SIM PIN ME is waiting for phone to SIM card (antitheft)				
	PH_SIM PUK ME is waiting for SIM PUK (antitheft)				
	SIM PIN2 PIN2, e.g. for editing the FDN book possible only				
	if preceding command was acknowledged with +CME ERROR:17				
	SIM PUK2 possible only if preceding command was acknowledged				
	with error +CME ERROR: 18.				
Set command	Response				
AT+CPIN= <pin></pin>	TA stores a password which is necessary before it can be operated (SIM				
[, <new pin="">]</new>	PIN, SIM PUK, PH-SIM PIN, etc.). If the PIN is to be entered twice, the TA				
	shall automatically repeat the PIN. If no PIN request is pending, no action is				
	taken and an error message, +CME ERROR, is returned to TE.				
	If the PIN required is SIM PUK or SIM PUK2, the second pin is required.				
	This second pin, <new pin="">, is used to replace the old pin in the SIM.</new>				
	OK				
	Parameter				
	<pre><pin> string type; password</pin></pre>				
	<new pin=""> string type; If the PIN required is SIM PUK or</new>				
	SIMPUK2: new password				
Reference	Note				
GSM 07.07 [13]					

3.2.31 AT+CPWD Change password

AT+CPWD Cha	nge password			
Test command	Response			
AT+CPWD=?	TA returns a list of pairs which present the available facilities and the			
	maximum length of	their password.		
	+CPWD: list of supported (<fac>, <pwdlength>)s</pwdlength></fac>			
	OK			
	Parameter			
	<fac></fac>			
	otherwise	see execution command, without "FD"		
	<pwdlength></pwdlength>	integer max. length of password		

Confidential

Execution	Response	
command	TA sets a new p	password for the facility lock function.
AT+CPWD =		
<fac>,</fac>	OK	
[<oldpwd>],</oldpwd>	Parameter	
<newpwd></newpwd>	<fac></fac>	
	"	SC" SIM (lock SIM card) (SIM asks password in ME
		power-up and when this lock command issued)
	"	AO" BAOC (Barr All Outgoing Calls) (refer GSM02.88[6]
		clause 1)
	"	OI" BOIC (Barr Outgoing International Calls) (refer GSM02.88[6] clause 1)
	"	OX" BOIC-exHC (Barr Outgoing International Calls except to
		Home Country) (refer GSM02.88[6] clause 1)
	"	AI" BAIC (Barr All Incoming Calls) (refer GSM02.88[6]
		clause 2)
	"	IR" BIC-Roam (Barr Incoming Calls when Roaming outside
		the home country) (refer GSM02.88 [6] clause 2)
	"	AB" All Barring services (refer GSM02.30[19]) (applicable
		only for <mode>=0)</mode>
	"	AG" All outgoing barring services (refer GSM02.30[19])
		(applicable only for <mode>=0)</mode>
		AC" All incoming barring services (refer GSM02.30[19])
		(applicable only for <mode>=0)</mode>
	"	P2" SIM PIN2 <oldpwd> password specified for the</oldpwd>
		facility from the user interface or with command. If an
		old password has not yet been set, <oldpwd> is not to</oldpwd>
		enter.
	<newpwd></newpwd>	new password
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

3.2.32 AT+CR Service Reporting Control

AT+CR Service Reporting Control			
Test command	Response		
AT+CR=?	+CR: list of supported <mode>s</mode>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	see set command		
Read command	Response		
AT+CR?	+CR: <mode></mode>		
	OK		

SIMCOM

Confidential

	Parameters			
	see set comm	nand		
Set command	Response			
AT+CR= <mode></mode>	TA controls	wheth	ner or no	t intermediate result code +CR: <serv> is</serv>
	returned from	n the T	'A to the Γ	TE at a call set up.
	OK			
	Parameters			
	<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	disable	
		1	enable	
	Intermediate res	ult code		
	If enabled, a	an inter	rmediate	result code is transmitted at the point during
	connect negotiation at which the TA has determined which speed and quality of service will be used, before any error control or data			
	compression reports are transmitted, and before any final result code (e.g.			
	CONNECT) is transmitted.			
	+CR: <serv></serv>			
	Parameters			
	<serv></serv>	ASY	NC	asynchronous transparent
		SYN	C	synchronous transparent
		REL	ASYNC	asynchronous non-transparent
		REL	SYNC	synchronous non-transparent
Reference				
GSM 07.07 [13]				

3.2.33 AT+CRC Set Cellular Result Codes for incoming call indication

AT+CRC Set Cel	llular Result Codes for incoming call indication				
Test command AT+CRC=?	Response +CRC: list of supported <mode>s OK</mode>				
	Parameters see set command				
Read command	Response				
AT+CRC?	+CRC: <mode></mode>				
	OK				
	Parameters				
	see set command				
Set command	Response				
AT+CRC= <mode< td=""><td>TA controls whether or not the extended format of incoming call</td></mode<>	TA controls whether or not the extended format of incoming call				
>	indication is used.				
	OK				
	Parameters				
	$<$ mode $>$ $\underline{0}$ disable extended format				
	1 enable extended format				

Confidential	SIMCOM

	Unsolicited resul	lt code				
	When enabled, an incoming call is indicated to the TE with unsolicited					
	result code +	result code +CRING: <type></type>				
	instead of the	e normal RING.				
	Parameters					
	<type></type>	ASYNC	asynchronous transparent			
		SYNC	synchronous transparent			
		REL ASYNC	asynchronous non-transparent			
		REL SYNC	synchronous non-transparent			
		FAX	facsimile			
		VOICE	voice			
Reference						
GSM 07.07 [13]						

3.2.34 AT+CREG Network registration

AT+CREG Netwo	ork registration
Test command	Response
AT+CREG=?	+CREG: list of supported <n>s OK</n>
	Parameters
	see set command
Read command	Response
AT+CREG?	TA returns the status of result code presentation and an integer <stat></stat>
	which shows whether the network has currently indicated the registration
	of the ME. Location information elements <lac> and <ci> are returned</ci></lac>
	only when <n>=2 and ME is registered in the network.</n>
	+CREG: <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>] OK</ci></lac></stat></n>
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Set command	Response
AT+CREG=[<n>]</n>	TA controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code +CREG: <stat></stat>
	when <n>=1 and there is a change in the ME network registration status.</n>
	OK

	Parameters		
	<n></n>	<u>0</u>	disable network registration unsolicited result code
		1	enable network registration unsolicited result code
			+CREG: <stat></stat>
		2	enable network registration unsolicited result code with
			location information
	<stat></stat>	0	not registered, ME is not currently searching a new
			operator to register to
		1	registered, home network
		2	not registered, but ME is currently searching a new
			operator to register to
		3	registration denied
		4	unknown
		5	registered, roaming
	Unsolicited result	code	
	When $\langle n \rangle = 1$	and t	here is a change in the ME network registration status:
			+CREG: <stat></stat>
	Parameters		
	see set comma	ind	
Reference			
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.35 AT+CRLP Select Radio Link Protocol parameter

AT+CRLP Select F	Radio Link Protocol parameter
Test command	Response
AT+CRLP=?	TA returns values supported. RLP versions 0 and 1 share the same
	parameter set. TA returns only one line for this set (where <verx> is not</verx>
	present).
	+CRLP: (list of supported <iws>s), (list of supported <mws>s), (list of</mws></iws>
	supported <t1>s), (list of supported <n2>s), (list of supported <ver1>s),</ver1></n2></t1>
	(list of supported <t4>s)</t4>
	OK
	Parameters
	see set command
Read command	Response
AT+CRLP?	TA returns current settings for RLP version. RLP versions 0 and 1 share
	the same parameter set. TA returns only one line for this set (where
	<verx> is not present).</verx>
	+CRLP: <iws>,<mws>,<t1>,<n2>,<ver1>,<t4></t4></ver1></n2></t1></mws></iws>
	OK

	Parameters see set c	ommand	
Set command AT+CRLP=[<iws>[,<mws>[,<t1>[,<n2>[,<ver>[,<t 4="">]]]]]]</t></ver></n2></t1></mws></iws>	Response TA sets radio link protocol (RLP) parameters used when non-transparent data calls are setup. OK		
	<t1> <n2> <verx></verx></n2></t1>	0-61-255 0-61-255 0-48-255 0-6-255 0-1	Interworking window size (IWF to MS) Mobile window size(MS to IWF) acknowledgment timer T1 in 10 ms units) retransmission attempts N2 RLP version number in integer format; when Version indication is not present it shall equal 0. share the same parameter set. re-sequencing period in integer format, in units of 10 ms. This is NOT used for RLP versions 0 and 1.
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.36 AT+CRSM Restricted SIM access

7.2.50 AT CADIT RESURED SHY access		
AT+CRSM Restric	eted SIM access	
Test command	Response	
AT+CRSM=?	OK	
Write command	Response	
AT+CRSM= <com< td=""><td>+CRSM: <sw1>, <sw2> [,<response>]</response></sw2></sw1></td></com<>	+CRSM: <sw1>, <sw2> [,<response>]</response></sw2></sw1>	
mand>[, <fileid></fileid>	OK / ERROR / +CME ERROR: <err></err>	
[, <p1>,<p2>,<p3< td=""><td>Parameter</td></p3<></p2></p1>	Parameter	
>	<command/> 176 READ BINARY	
[, <data>]]]</data>	178 READ RECORD	
	192 GET RESPONSE	
	214 UPDATE BINARY	
	220 UPDATE RECORD	
	242 STATUS	
	all other values are reserved; refer GSM 11.11.	
	<fileid> integer type; this is the identifier for an elementary</fileid>	
	data file on SIM. Mandatory for every command except STATUS	
	<p1>,<p2>,<p3></p3></p2></p1> integer type, range 0 - 255	
	parameters to be passed on by the ME to the SIM; refer GSM 11.11.	
	<data> information which shall be written to the SIM (hex-</data>	
	decimal character format)	
	< sw1> , < sw2> integer type, range 0 - 255	

	status information from the SIM about the execution
	of the actual command. These parameters are delivered to the TE in both
	cases, on successful or failed execution of the command; refer GSM 11.11.
	<response> response of a successful completion of the command</response>
	previously issued (hexadecimal character format)
Reference	
GSM 07.07	
GSM 11.11	

3.2.37 AT+CSQ Signal Quality Report 1

AT+CSQ Signal	Quality Report l		
Test command	Response		
AT+CSQ=?	+CSQ: (list of supported <rssi>s),(list of supported <ber>s)</ber></rssi>		
Execution command	Response		
AT+CSQ	+CSQ: <rssi>,<ber></ber></rssi>		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Execution command returns received signal strength indication <rssi> and</rssi>		
	channel bit error rate <ber>> from the ME. Test command returns values</ber>		
	supported by the TA.		
	Parameters		
	<rssi>:</rssi>		
	0 -113 dBm or less		
	1 -111 dBm		
	230 -10953 dBm		
	31 -51 dBm or greater		
	99 not known or not detectable		
	 (in percent):		
	07 as RXQUAL values in the table in GSM 05.08 [20] subclause 8.2.4		
	99 not known or not detectable		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.38 AT+FCLASS Select mode

AT+FCLASS Select mode		
Test command	Response	
AT+FCLASS=?	+FCLASS: list of supported <n>s)</n>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	see set command	

SIMCOM

Confidential

Read command	Response		
AT+ FCLASS?	+ FCLASS: <n></n>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See set command.		
Set command	Response		
AT+FCLASS=	TA sets a particular mode of operation (data fax). This causes the TA to		
<n></n>	process information in a manner suitable for that type of information		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	< n > <u>0</u> data		
	1 fax class 1 (TIA-578-A)		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.39 AT+FMI FAX: select read or test service class

AT+FMI FAX: select read or test service class		
Test command	Response	
AT+ FMI =?	OK	
	Parameter	
	see set command	
Read command	Response	
AT+ FMI	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to	
	identify the manufacturer.	
	<manufacturer id=""></manufacturer>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	<manufacturer id=""></manufacturer>	
Reference	Note	
EIA/TIA-578-D		

3.2.40 AT+FMM FAX: report model ID

AT+FMM FAX: report model ID		
Test command	Response	
AT+ FMM =?	OK	
	Parameter	
	see set command	
Read command	Response	
AT+FMM	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to	
	identify the specific model of device.	
	<model id=""></model>	
	OK	

EIA/TIA-578-D

Confidential		SIMCOM
	Parameter	
	<model id=""></model>	
Reference	Note	

3.2.41 AT+FMR FAX: report revision ID

AT+FMR FAX: report revision ID		
Test command	Response	
AT+ FMR =?	OK	
	Parameter	
	see set command	
Read command	Response	
AT+ FMR	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to	
	identify the version, revision level or data or other information of the	
	device.	
	<revision id=""></revision>	
	ОК	
	Parameter	
	<revision id=""></revision>	
Reference	Note	
EIA/TIA-578-D		

3.2.42 AT+VTD=<n> Tone duration

AT+VTD= <n> Te</n>	one duration	
Test command	Response	
AT+VTD=?	+VTD: list of supported <n>s OK</n>	
	Parameters	
	see set command	
Read command	Response	
AT+VTD?	+VTD: <n> OK</n>	
	Parameters	
	see set command	
Set command	Response	
AT+VTD =	This command refers to an integer <n> that defines the length of tones</n>	
<duration></duration>	emitted as a result of the +VTS command. This does not affect the D	
	command.	
	OK	
	Parameters	
	<n></n>	
	0 default setting	
	1-255 duration of the tone in 1/10 seconds	

Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.43 AT+VTS DTMF and tone generation

AT+VTS DTMF	and tone generation
Test command	Response
AT+VTS=?	+VTS: list of supported <dtmf>s, list of supported <duration>s OK</duration></dtmf>
	Parameters
	see set command
Set command	Response
AT+VTS= <dtmf-s< td=""><td>This command allows the transmission of DTMF tones and arbitrary</td></dtmf-s<>	This command allows the transmission of DTMF tones and arbitrary
tring>	tones in voice mode. These tones may be used (for example) when
	announcing the start of a recording period.
	Note: D is used only for dialing.
	OK
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Note: The command is writing only.
	Parameters
	<dtmf-string> which has a max length of 20 characters, must be entered</dtmf-string>
	between double quotes (" ") and consists of combinations of the following separated by commas:
	1) <dtmf> A single ASCII characters in the set 0-9, #,*, A-D. This is</dtmf>
	interpreted as a sequence of DTMF tones whose duration is set by the +VTD
	command.
	2) { <dtmf>, <duration>} This is interpreted as a DTMF tone whose duration</duration></dtmf>
	is determined by <duration>.</duration>
	<pre><duration> duration of the tone in 1/10 seconds range :1-255</duration></pre>
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.44 AT+CMUX Serial Multiplexer control

AT+CMUX Serial Multiplexer control		
Test command	Response	
AT+CMUX=?	+CMUX: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>	
	Parameter	
	See set command	
Set command	Response	
AT+CMUX= <m< td=""><td>+CME ERROR: <err></err></td></m<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	

SIMCOM

Confidential

ode>[, <subset>[,</subset>	Parameters		
<port_speed>[,<</port_speed>	<mode> <u>0</u></mode>	Basic option (i.e. No mu	ltiplexer in operation)
N1>[, <t1>[,<n2< td=""><td>1</td><td>Advanced option (GSM</td><td>07.10 multiplexer)</td></n2<></t1>	1	Advanced option (GSM	07.10 multiplexer)
>[, <t2>[,<t3>[,</t3></t2>	2	Proprietary option (man	ufacturer specific multiplexer)
<k>]]]]]]]]</k>	<subset></subset>		
Read command	Response:		
AT+CMUX ?	+CMUX: (mode-1),0,5,127,10,3,30,10,2	
	OK		
	ERROR		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]	Channel Number	r Type	DLCI
	None	Multiplexer Control	0
	1	07.07 and 07.05	1
	2	07.07 and 07.05	2
	3	07.07 and 07.05	3
	4	07.07 and 07.05	4

3.2.45 AT+CNUM Subscriber Number

AT+CNUM Subscriber Number		
Test command	Response	
AT+CNUM=?		
Execution command	Response	
AT+CNUM	+CNUM: [<alpha1>],<number1>,<type1>[,<speed>,<service>[,<itc>]]</itc></service></speed></type1></number1></alpha1>	
	[<cr><lf>-</lf></cr>	-CNUM: [<alpha2>],<number2>,<type2>[,<speed>,<service> [,</service></speed></type2></number2></alpha2>
	<itc>]]</itc>	
	[]]	
	+CME ERRC	OR: <err></err>
	Parameters	
	<alphax></alphax>	optional alphanumeric string associated with < numberx>;
		used
		character set should be the one selected with command
		Select TE Character Set +CSCS
	<numberx></numberx>	string type phone number of format specified by <typex></typex>
	<typex></typex>	type of address octet in integer format (refer GSM 04.08 [8]
		subclause 10.5.4.7)
	<speed></speed>	as defined by the +CBST command
	<service></service>	(service related to the phone number:)
		0 asynchronous modem
		1 synchronous modem
		2 PAD Access (asynchronous)
		3 Packet Access (synchronous)
		4 Voice
		5 Fax

SIMCOM

Confidential			SIMCOM
	<itc></itc>	(information transfer capability:)	

0 3.1 kHz1 UDI

Reference

GSM 07.07 [13]

3.2.46 AT+CPOL Preferred operator list

Note

AT+CPOL Preferred operator list.		
	-	
Test command	Response	
AT+CPOL=?	+CPOL: (list of supported <index>s),(list of supported <format>s)</format></index>	
	Parameters	
	see set command	
Read command	Response	
AT+CPOL?	+CPOL: <index1>,<format>,<oper1></oper1></format></index1>	
	[<cr><lf>+CPOL: <index2>,<format>,<oper2></oper2></format></index2></lf></cr>	
	[]]	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	See set command	
Set command	Response	
AT+CPOL=[<ind< th=""><th>+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></ind<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
ex>][, <format>[,</format>	Parameters	
<oper>]]</oper>	<index> integer type: order number of operator in SIM preferred operator list</index>	
	<format> 0 long format alphanumeric <oper></oper></format>	
	1 short format alphanumeric <oper></oper>	
	2 numeric <oper></oper>	
	<pre><oper></oper></pre>	
	numeric	
	format used (see +COPS command)	
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

3.2.47 AT+COPN Read operator names.

AT+COPN Read operator names.		
Test command	Response	
AT+COPN=?		

Execution command	Response
AT+COPN	+COPN: <numeric1>,<alpha1></alpha1></numeric1>
	[<cr><lf>+COPN: <numeric2>,<alpha2></alpha2></numeric2></lf></cr>
	[]]
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameters
	<numeric<i>n> string type: operator in numeric format (see +COPS)</numeric<i>
	<alphan> string type: operator in long alphanumeric format (see +COPS)</alphan>
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.48 AT+CFUN Set phone functionality.

AT+CFUN Set phone functionality.		
Test command AT+CFUN=?	Response +CFUN: (list of supported <fun>s), (list of supported <rst>s) +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters see set command</err></rst></fun>	
Read command AT+CFUN?	Response +CFUN: <fun> +CME ERROR: <err> Parameter See set command</err></fun>	
Set command AT+CFUN= <fun>, [<rst>]</rst></fun>	Response +CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameters <fun> 0 minimum functionality 1 full functionality (Default) 4 disable phone both transmit and receive RF circuits <rst>: 0 Set the ME to <fun> power level immediately. This is the default when <rst> is not given. 1 Set the ME to <fun> power level after the ME been reset.</fun></rst></fun></rst></fun>	
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note	

3.2.49 AT+CCLK Clock

AT+CCLK Clock	<u> </u>	
Test command	Response	
AT+CCLK=?		
	Parameters	
Read command	Response	
AT+CCLK?	+CCLK: <time></time>	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	See set command	
Set command	Response	
AT+CCLK= <tim< th=""><th colspan="2">+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></tim<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
e>	Parameters	
	<time> string type value; format is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss+/-time zone</time>	
	(two digits)"; where characters indicate year (two last digits),	
	month, day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone. E.g:	
	22:10:00+00 GMT equals to "94/05/06,22:10:00+00"	
	The value scope of "time zone (two digits)" is: $00 - 48$. The	
	interval between each time zone is 15 minutes.	
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

3.2.50 AT+CSIM Generic SIM Access

AT+CSIM Generic SIM Access		
Test command	Response	
AT+CSIM=?		
	Parameters	
Set command	Response	
AT+CSIM= <leng< th=""><th>+CSIM: <command/>,<response></response></th></leng<>	+CSIM: <command/> , <response></response>	
th>, <command/>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameters	
	<length> integer type: length of characters sent to the TE in</length>	
	<command/> or	
	<response> (i.e. twice the number of octets in the raw data)</response>	
	<pre><command/> string type: hex format: GSM 11.11 SIM command sent from</pre>	
	the	
	ME to the SIM	
	<response> string type: hex format: GSM 11.11 response from SIM to</response>	
	<command/>	
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

SIMCOM

Confidential

3.2.51 AT+CALM Alert Sound Mode

AT+CALM Alert Sound Mode	
Test command	Response
AT+CALM=?	+CALM: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter
	See set command
Read command	Response
AT+CALM?	+CALM: <mode></mode>
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter
	See set command
Set command	Response
AT+CALM= <mo< th=""><th>+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></mo<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
de>	
	Parameters
	<mode> <u>0</u> normal mode</mode>
	1 silent mode (all sounds from ME are prevented)
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.52 AT+CRSL Ringer Sound Level

AT+CRSL Ringe	r Sound Level
Read command	Response
AT+CRSL?	+CRSL: <level></level>
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter
	See set command
Set command	Response
AT+CRSL= <leve< td=""><td>+CME ERROR: <err></err></td></leve<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
1>	
	Parameters
	integer type value(0-100) with manufacturer specific range
	(smallest value
	represents the lowest sound level)
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

$3.2.53\,AT + CLVL\,Loud\,speaker\,volume\,level$

AT+CLVL Loud speaker volume level	
Test command	Response
AT+CLVL=?	+CLVL: (list of supported <level>s)</level>
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameters
	see set command
Read command	Response
AT+CLVL?	+CLVL: <level></level>
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter
	See set command
Set command	Response
AT+CLVL= <lev< td=""><td>+CME ERROR: <err< td=""></err<></td></lev<>	+CME ERROR: <err< td=""></err<>
el>	Parameters
	<level> integer type value with manufacturer specific range (smallest</level>
	value
	represents the lowest sound level)
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.54 AT+CMUT Mute control.

AT+CMUT Mute control.	
Test command	Response
AT+CMUT=?	+CMUT: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	Parameters
	see set command
Read command	Response
AT+CMUT?	+CMUT: <n></n>
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter
	See set command
Set command	Response
AT+CMUT= <n></n>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameters
	<n $>$ <u>0</u> mute off
	1 mute on
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.55 AT+CPUC Price per Unit and Currency Table

AT+CPUC Price Per Unit and Currency Table	
Test command	Response
AT+CPUC=?	
	Parameters
	see set command
Read command	Response
AT+CPUC?	+CPUC: <currency>,<ppu></ppu></currency>
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter
	See set command
Set command	Response
AT+CPUC= <cur< td=""><td>+CME ERROR: <err></err></td></cur<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
rency>, <ppu>[,<</ppu>	Parameters
passwd>]	<pre><currency> string type; three-character currency code (e.g. "GBP",</currency></pre>
	"DEM");
	character set as specified by command Select TE Character
	Set +CSCS
	<ppu> string type; price per unit; dot is used as a decimal separator</ppu>
	(e.g. "2.66")
	<pre><passwd> string type; SIM PIN2</passwd></pre>
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.56 AT+CCWE Call Meter Maximum Event

AT+CCWE Call Meter Maximum Event	
Test command	Response
AT+CCWE=?	+CCWE: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameters
	see set command
Read command	Response
AT+CCWE?	+CCWE: <mode></mode>
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter
	See set command
Set command	Response
AT+CCWE= <mo< th=""><td>+CME ERROR: <err></err></td></mo<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
de>	Parameters
	<mode> <u>0</u> Disable call meter warning event</mode>
	1 Enable call meter warning event

SIMCOM Confidential

	<u>Unsolicited result codes supported:</u>
	+CCWV Shortly before the ACM (Accumulated Call Meter) maximum value is reached, an unsolicited result code +CCWV will be sent, if enabled by this command. The warning is issued approximately when 5 seconds call time remains. It is also issued when starting a call if less than 5 s call time remains.
	Parameters
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	GSM 07.07 specifies 30 seconds, so SIMCOM deviate from the specification.

3.2.57 AT+CBC Battery charge

AT+ CBC Batter	AT+ CBC Battery charge	
Test command	Response	
AT+CBC=?	+CBC: (list of supported < bcs >s),(list of supported < bcl	
	>s),(voltage)	
	Parameters	
	see set command	
Read command	Response	
AT+CBC?	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	See set command	
Set command	Response	
AT+CBC	+CBC: < battery connected status >, < battery charging level >, <voltage></voltage>	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameters	
	 charge status	
	0 ME is not charged	
	1 ME is charging	
	<bcl> battery connection level</bcl>	
	0 battery is exhausted, or ME does not have a battery connected	
	1100 battery has 1-100 percent of capacity remaining vent	
	<voltage> battery voltage(mV)</voltage>	
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]	Support for this command will be hardware dependant and only be used	
	when battery is set to vibrator	

$3.2.58\,AT + CUSD$ Unstructured supplementary service data

AT+ CUSD Unstructured supplementary service data	
Test command	Response
AT+CUSD=?	+CUSD: <n></n>
	Parameters
	see set command
Read command	Response
AT+CUSD?	+CUSD: <n></n>
	Parameter
	<n></n>
Set command	Response
AT+CUSD=[<n></n>	OK
[, <str>[,<dcs>]]</dcs></str>	ERROR
	Parameters
	<n> a numeric parameter which indicates control of the unstructured</n>
	supplementary service data
	0 disable the result code presentation in the TA
	1 enable the result code presentation in the TA
	2 cancel session (not applicable to read command response)
	<str> string type USSD-string</str>
	<dcs> Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in integer format (default 0)</dcs>
Reference	Note
GSM 03.38 [25]	

3.2.59 AT+CSSN SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICES NOTIFICATION

AT+ CSSN SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICES NOTIFICATION	
Test command	Response
AT+CSSN=?	+CSSN: (list of supported <n>s), (list of supported <m>s)</m></n>
	Parameters
	see set command
Read command	Response
AT+CSSN?	+CSSN: <n>,<m></m></n>
	Parameter
	see set command
Set command	Response
AT+CSSN=[<n></n>	OK
[, <m>]]</m>	ERROR
L) JJ	

	Parameters
	<n> a numeric parameter which indicates whether to show the +CSSI result code presentation status after a mobile originated call setup 0 disable 1 enable <m> a numeric parameter which indicates whether to show the</m></n>
	+CSSU result code presentation status during a mobile terminated call setup or during a call, or when a forward check supplementary service notification is received. 0 disable 1 enable
Reference	Note

4 AT Commands According to GSM07.05

The GSM 07.05 commands are for performing SMS and CBS related operations. SIM300D II supports both Text and PDU modes.

4.1 Overview of AT Commands According to GSM07.05

Command	Description
AT+CMGD	DELETE SMS MESSAGE
AT+CMGF	SELECT SMS MESSAGE FORMAT
AT+CMGL	LIST SMS MESSAGES FROM PREFERRED STORE
AT+CMGR	READ SMS MESSAGE
AT+CMGS	SEND SMS MESSAGE
AT+CMGW	WRITE SMS MESSAGE TO MEMORY
AT+CMSS	SEND SMS MESSAGE FROM STORAGE
AT+CMGC	SEND SMS COMMAND
AT+CNMI	NEW SMS MESSAGE INDICATIONS
AT+CPMS	PREFERRED SMS MESSAGE STORAGE
AT+CRES	RESTORE SMS SETTINGS
AT+CSAS	SAVE SMS SETTINGS
AT+CSCA	SMS SERVICE CENTER ADDRESS
AT+CSCB	SELECT CELL BROADCAST SMS MESSAGES
AT+CSDH	SHOW SMS TEXT MODE PARAMETERS
AT+CSMP	SET SMS TEXT MODE PARAMETERS
AT+CSMS	SELECT MESSAGE SERVICE

4.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands According to GSM07.05

4.2.1 AT+CMGD Delete SMS message

AT+CMGD Delo	ete SMS message	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CMGD=?	+CMGD: <range be="" can="" card="" deleted="" of="" on="" sim="" sms=""></range>	
	OK	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CMGD= <in< th=""><th>TA deletes message from preferred message storage <mem1> location</mem1></th></in<>	TA deletes message from preferred message storage <mem1> location</mem1>	
dex>	<index>.</index>	
	OK	
	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CMS ERROR <err></err>	
	Parameters	
	<index> integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by</index>	
	the associated memory	
Reference		
GSM 07.05		

4.2.2 AT+CMGF Select SMS Message Format

AT+CMGF Selection	ct SMS Message Format	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CMGF?	+CMGF: <mode></mode>	
	OK	
	Parameters	
	see write command	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CMGF=?	+CMGF: list of supported <mode>s</mode>	
	OK	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CMGF=[<m< th=""><th>TA sets parameter to denote which input and output format of messages to</th></m<>	TA sets parameter to denote which input and output format of messages to	
ode>]	use.	
	OK	
	Parameters	
	<mode> 0 PDU mode</mode>	
	1 text mode	
Reference		
GSM 07.05		

4.2.3 AT+CMGL List SMS messages from preferred store

AT+CMGL List SMS messages from preferred store

Confidential	SINICON		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CMGL=?	+CMGL: list of supported <stat>s OK</stat>		
	Parameters		
	see write command		
Write Command	Parameters		
AT+CMGL=[<st< th=""><th>1) If text mode:</th></st<>	1) If text mode:		
at>]	<stat> <u>"REC UNREAD"</u> Received unread messages (default)</stat>		
	"REC READ" Received read messages		
	"STO UNSENT" Stored unsent messages		
	"STO SENT" Stored sent messages		
	"ALL" All messages		
	2) If PDU mode:		
	\langle stat \rangle <u>0</u> Received unread messages (default)		
	1 Received read messages		
	2 Stored unsent messages		
	3 Stored sent messages		
	4 All messages		
	Response		
	TA returns messages with status value <stat> from message storage</stat>		
	<mem1> to the TE If status of the message is 'received unread', status in</mem1>		
	the storage changes to 'received read'.		
	1) If text mode (+CMGF=1) and command successful:		
	for SMS-SUBMITs and/or SMS-DELIVERs:		
	+CMGL:		
	<index>,<stat>,<oa da="">,[<alpha>],[<scts>][,<tooa toda="">,<length>]<cr><</cr></length></tooa></scts></alpha></oa></stat></index>		
	LF> <data>[<cr><lf></lf></cr></data>		
	+CMGL:		
	$<\!$		
	LF> <data>[]]</data>		
	OK		
	2) If PDU mode (+CMGF=0) and command successful:		
	+CMGL: <ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:<ahref="o">-CMGL:</ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o"></ahref="o">		
	+CMGL: <index>, <stat>,[alpha], <length> <cr> <lf> <pdu>[]]</pdu></lf></cr></length></stat></index>		
	OK		
	3)If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters		
	<alpha> string type alphanumeric representation of <da> or <oa></oa></da></alpha>		
	corresponding to the entry found in MT phonebook;		
	implementation of this feature is manufacturer specific		
	<da> GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in</da>		
CIM200D AT VII (00 Page 90 of 190		

	string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet
	characters) are converted to characters; type of address
	given by <toda></toda>
<data></data>	In the case of SMS: GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data in text mode
	responses; format:
	-if <dcs> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used and</dcs>
	<fo> indicates that GSM 03.40</fo>
	TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is not set: ME/TA
	converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set
	according to rules of Annex A
	-if <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is</dcs>
	used, or <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40</fo>
	TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: ME/TA converts
	each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal
	number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to
	TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65))
	In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 CBM Content of Message in
	text mode responses; format:
	- if <dcs> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used:</dcs>
	ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character
	set according to rules of Annex A
	-if <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is</dcs>
	used: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA
	character long hexadecimal number
<length></length>	integer type value indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1) the
	length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>) in</cdata></data>
	characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of
	the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC
	address octets are not counted in the length)
<index></index>	integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by
	the associated memory
<0a>	GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in
	string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet
	characters) are converted to characters; type of address
	given by <tooa></tooa>
<pdu></pdu>	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by GSM
	03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts
	each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long
	hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is
	presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)).
	In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal
	format.
<scts></scts>	GSM 03.40 TP-Service-Center-Time-Stamp in time-string
	format (refer <dt>)</dt>
<toda></toda>	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet in

		integer format (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43)</da>
		default is 145, otherwise default is 129)
	<tooa></tooa>	GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet
		in integer format (default refer <toda>)</toda>
Reference		
GSM 07.05		

4.2.4 AT+CMGR Read SMS message

AT+CMGR Rea	d SMS messa	oge	
Test Command	Response		
AT+CMGR=?	OK		
Write Command	Parameters		
AT+CMGR= <in< th=""><th><index> inte</index></th><th>eger type; value in the range of location numbers supported by</th></in<>	<index> inte</index>	eger type; value in the range of location numbers supported by	
dex>[, <mode>]</mode>	the associated memory		
	<mode> 0 normal</mode>		
	1 no	t change status of the specified SMS record	
	Response		
	TA returns S	MS message with location value <index> from message storage</index>	
	<mem1> to t</mem1>	he TE. If status of the message is 'received unread', status in the	
	storage chang	ges to 'received read'.	
	1) If text mod	de (+CMGF=1) and command successful:	
	for SMS-DE	LIVER:	
	+CMGR: <st< th=""><th colspan="2">+CMGR:<stat>,<oa>,[<alpha>],<scts>[,<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca< th=""></sca<></dcs></pid></fo></tooa></scts></alpha></oa></stat></th></st<>	+ CMGR: <stat>,<oa>,[<alpha>],<scts>[,<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca< th=""></sca<></dcs></pid></fo></tooa></scts></alpha></oa></stat>	
	>, <tosca>,<</tosca>	>, <tosca>,<length>]<cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></length></tosca>	
	for SMS-SU	BMIT:	
	+CMGR: <st< th=""><th>tat>,<da>,[<alpha>][,<toda>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,[<vp>],<sca< th=""></sca<></vp></dcs></pid></fo></toda></alpha></da></th></st<>	tat>, <da>,[<alpha>][,<toda>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,[<vp>],<sca< th=""></sca<></vp></dcs></pid></fo></toda></alpha></da>	
	>, <tosca>,<</tosca>	>, <tosca>,<length>]<cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></length></tosca>	
		2) If PDU mode (+CMGF=0) and command successful:	
		tat>,[<alpha>],<length><cr><lf><pdu></pdu></lf></cr></length></alpha>	
	OK		
		related to ME functionality:	
	+CMS ERR	OR: <err></err>	
	Parameters		
	<alpha></alpha>	string type alphanumeric representation of <da> or <oa></oa></da>	
		corresponding to the entry found in MT phonebook;	
	.3	implementation of this feature is manufacturer specific	
	<da></da>	GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in	
		string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet	
		characters) are converted to characters of the currently	
		selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS); type of address given by <toda></toda>	
	<data></data>	In the case of SMS: GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data in text mode	
	\uata>	responses; format:	
		-if <dcs> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used and</dcs>	
		-11 \uestates mate user 051v1 05.36 uctaun aiphavet is used and	

SIMCOM Confidential

	<fo> indicates that GSM 03.40</fo>
	TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is not set:
	ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE
	character set according to rules of Annex A
	-if <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is</dcs>
	used, or <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40</fo>
	TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: ME/TA converts
	each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal
	number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to
	TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65))
	In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 CBM Content of Message in
	text mode responses; format:
	- if <dcs> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used:</dcs>
	ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character
	set according to rules of Annex A
	-if <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is</dcs>
	used: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA
	character long hexadecimal number
<dcs></dcs>	depending on the command or result code: GSM 03.38 SMS
	Data Coding Scheme (default 0), or Cell Broadcast Data
	Coding Scheme in integer format
<fo></fo>	depending on the command or result code: first octet of GSM
	03.40 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default 17),
	SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or SMS-COMMAND (default
	2) in integer format
<length></length>	integer type value indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1) the
	length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>) in</cdata></data>
	characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of
	the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC
	address octets are not counted in the length)
<mid></mid>	GSM 03.41 CBM Message Identifier in integer format
<0a>	GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in
	string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet
	characters) are converted characters of the currently selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS);; type of
	address given by <tooa></tooa>
<pdu></pdu>	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by GSM
<pu></pu>	03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts
	each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long
	hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is
	presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)).
	In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal
	format.
<sca></sca>	GSM 04.11 RP SC address Address-Value field in string format;
	BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are

		are converted to characters of the currently selected TE
		character set (specified by +CSCS);; type of address
		given by <tosca></tosca>
	<scts></scts>	GSM 03.40 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in time-string
		format (refer <dt>)</dt>
	<stat></stat>	0 "REC UNREAD" Received unread messages
		1 "REC READ" Received read messages
		2 "STO UNSENT" Stored unsent messages
		3 "STO SENT" Stored sent messages
		4 "ALL" All messages
	<toda></toda>	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet in
		integer format (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43)</da>
		default is 145, otherwise default is 129)
	<tooa></tooa>	GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet in
		integer format (default refer <toda>)</toda>
	<tosca></tosca>	GSM 04.11 RP SC address Type-of-Address octet in integer
		format (default refer <toda>)</toda>
	<vp></vp>	depending on SMS-SUBMIT <fo> setting: GSM 03.40</fo>
		TP-Validity-Period either in integer format (default 167) or in
		time-string format (refer <dt>)</dt>
Reference		
GSM 07.05		

4.2.5 AT+CMGS Send SMS message

AT+CMGS Send SMS message		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CMGS=?	OK	

Write Command	Parameters		
1) If text mode	<da> GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in</da>		
(+CMGF=1):	string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet		
+CMGS= <da>[,<</da>	characters) are converted to characters of the currently		
toda>] <cr></cr>	selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS);; type		
text is entered	of address given by <toda></toda>		
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>	<toda> GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address</toda>		
ESC quits without	Type-of-Address octet in integer format		
sending	129 Unknown type(IDSN format number)		
	128 Unknown type(unknown number format)		
2) If PDU mode	161 National number type(IDSN format)		
(+CMGF=0):	145 International number type(ISDN format)		
+CMGS= <length< td=""><td>177 Network specific number(ISDN format)</td></length<>	177 Network specific number(ISDN format)		
> <cr></cr>			
PDU is given	integer type value indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1) the		
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>	length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>) in</cdata></data>		
	characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of		
	the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer		
	SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)		
	Response		
	TA transmits SMS message from a TE to the network (SMS-SUBMIT).		
	Message reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message</mr>		
	delivery. Value can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery		
	status report result code.		
	1) If text mode(+CMGF=1) and sending successful:		
	+ CMGS: <mr></mr>		
	OK		
	2) If PDU mode(+CMGF=0) and sending successful:		
	+ CMGS: <mr></mr>		
	OK		
	3)If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters		
	<mr> GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format</mr>		
Reference			
GSM 07.05			

4.2.6 AT+CMGW Write SMS message to memory

AT+CMGW Wr	rite SMS message to memory
Test Command	Response
AT+CMGW=?	OK

Confidential		DIMEON	
Write Command	Response		
1) If text mode	TA transmit	s SMS message (either SMS-DELIVER or SMS-SUBMIT)	
(+CMGF=1):	from TE to memory storage <mem2>. Memory location <index> of the</index></mem2>		
AT+CMGW=[<o< th=""><th colspan="3">stored message is returned. By default message status will be set to 'stored</th></o<>	stored message is returned. By default message status will be set to 'stored		
a/da>[, <tooa th="" toda<=""><th colspan="3">unsent', but parameter <stat> allows also other status values to be given.</stat></th></tooa>	unsent', but parameter <stat> allows also other status values to be given.</stat>		
>]]	, and a second s		
	If writing is	successful:	
entered	+CMGW: <		
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>	OK		
<esc> quits</esc>		ated to ME functionality:	
without sending	+CMS ERR	•	
without schaing	TOND EN	OR. CIT	
2) If PDU mode	D		
(+CMGF=0):	T di dilliotoro	CCM 02 40 TD O ' ' ' A 11 A 11 Y 1 C' 11'	
AT+CMGW= <le< th=""><th><0a></th><th>GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in</th></le<>	<0a>	GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in	
		string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet	
ngth> <cr></cr>		characters) are converted to characters of the currently	
PDU is given		selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS);; type	
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>		of address given by <tooa></tooa>	
	<da></da>	GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in	
		string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet	
		characters) are converted to characters of the currently	
		selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS);; type	
		of address given by <toda></toda>	
	<tooa></tooa>	GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet	
		in integer format (default refer <toda>)</toda>	
		<toda> GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address</toda>	
		Type-of-Address octet in integer format	
		129 Unknown type(IDSN format number)	
		128 Unknown type(unknown number format)	
		161 National number type(IDSN format)	
		145 International number type(ISDN format)	
		177 Network specific number(ISDN format)	
	<length></length>	integer type value indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1)	
		the length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>)</cdata></data>	
		in characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length	
		of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer	
		SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)	
	<pdu></pdu>	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by	
		GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA	
		converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA	
		character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with	
		integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters	
		2A (IRA 50 and 65)). In the case of CBS: GSM	
		03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format.	
		03.71 11 DO III IICAAUCCIIIAI IOIIIIAI.	

	<index></index>	Index of message in selected storage <mem2></mem2>
Reference		
GSM 07.05		

$\textbf{4.2.7} \ \textbf{AT+CMSS} \ \textbf{Send} \ \textbf{SMS} \ \textbf{message} \ \textbf{from} \ \textbf{storage}$

AT+CMSS Send	l SMS message from storage			
Test Command	Response			
AT+CMSS=?	ок			
Write Command	Response			
AT+CMSS= <ind ex="">[,<da>[,<toda>]]</toda></da></ind>	TA sends message with location value <index> from message storage <mem2> to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). If new recipient address <da> is given, it shall be used instead of the one stored with the message. Reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. Values can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result code. 1) If text mode(+CMGF=1) and sending successful: +CMGS: <mr> OK 2) If PDU mode(+CMGF=0) and sending successful: +CMGS: <mr> OK 3)If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err></mr></mr></mr></da></mem2></index>			
	Darameters			
	Parameters <index> integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory</index>			
	GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS);; type of address given by <toda> <toda> GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format 129 Unknown type(IDSN format number) 128 Unknown type(unknown number format) 161 National number type(IDSN format) 145 International number type(ISDN format) 177 Network specific number(ISDN format)</toda></toda>			
	<mr> GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format</mr>			
Reference GSM 07.05				

4.2.8 AT+CMGC Send SMS Command

AT+CMGC Send SMS Command			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CMGC=?	ОК		
Write Command	Parameters		
1) If text mode	<fo></fo>	first octet of GSM 03.40 SMS-COMMAND (default 2) in	
(+CMGF=1):		integer format	
AT+CMGC= <fo< th=""><th><ct></ct></th><th>GSM 03.40 TP-Command-Type in integer format (default 0)</th></fo<>	<ct></ct>	GSM 03.40 TP-Command-Type in integer format (default 0)	
>, <ct>[<pid>[,<m< th=""><th><pid></pid></th><th>GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default</th></m<></pid></ct>	<pid></pid>	GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default	
n>[, <da>[,<toda></toda></da>		0)	
]]]] <cr></cr>	<mn></mn>	GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Number in integer format	
text is entered	<da> GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in</da>		
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>	string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet		
ESC quits without	characters) are converted to characters of the currently		
sending	selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS);; type		
	of address given by <toda></toda>		
2) If PDU mode	<toda> GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address</toda>		
(+CMGF=0):	Type-of-Address octet in integer format		
AT+CMGC= <len< th=""><th colspan="2">129 Unknown type(IDSN format number)</th></len<>	129 Unknown type(IDSN format number)		
gth> <cr></cr>		128 Unknown type(unknown number format)	
PDU is given	161 National number type(IDSN format)		
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>	145 International number type(ISDN format)		
	177 Network specific number(ISDN format)		
	<length></length>	integer type value indicating in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the	
		length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP	
		layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the	
		length)	

SIMCOM Confidential

	Response			
	TA transmits SMS Command message from a TE to the network			
	(SMS-COMMAND). Message reference value $<\!\!mr\!\!>$ is returned to the TE			
	on successful message delivery. Value can be used to identify message upon			
	unsolicited delivery status report result code.			
	1) If text mode(+CMGF=1) and sending successful:			
	+CMGC: <mr></mr>			
	OK			
	2) If PDU mode(+CMGF=0) and sending successful:			
	+ CMGC: <mr></mr>			
	OK			
	3)If error is related to ME functionality:			
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameters			
	<mr> GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format</mr>			
Reference				
GSM 07.05				

4.2.9 AT+CNMI New SMS message indications

AT+CNMI New SMS message indications				
Test Command	Response			
AT+CNMI=?	+CNMI: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <mt>s),(list of</mt></mode>			
	supported s),(list of supported <ds>s),(list of supported tof supported </ds>			
	OK			
	Parameters			
	see write command			
Read Command	Response			
AT+CNMI?	+ CNMI: <mode>,<mt>,<bm>,<ds>,<bfr></bfr></ds></bm></mt></mode>			
	OK			
	Parameters			
	see write command			
Write Command	Response			
AT+CNMI=[<mo< th=""><th colspan="3">TA selects the procedure for how the receiving of new messages from the</th></mo<>	TA selects the procedure for how the receiving of new messages from the			
de>[, <mt>[,<bm></bm></mt>	network is indicated to the TE when TE is active, e.g. DTR signal is ON. If			
[, <ds>[,<bfr>]]]]]</bfr></ds>	TE is inactive (e.g. DTR signal is OFF), message receiving should be done			
	as specified in GSM 03.38.			
	ОК			
	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>			

Confidential

Parameters		
<mode></mode>	0	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA. If TA result code buffer is full, indications can be buffered in some other place or the oldest indications may be discarded and replaced with the new received indications.
	1	Discard indication and reject new received message unsolicited result codes when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode). Otherwise forward them directly to the TE.
	2	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode) and flush them to the TE after reservation. Otherwise forward them directly to the TE.
	3	Forward unsolicited result codes directly to the TE. TA-TE link specific inband technique used to embed result codes and data when TA is in on-line data mode.
<mt></mt>	(the r	ules for storing received SMs depend on its data coding scheme (refer GSM 03.38 [2]), preferred memory storage (+CPMS) setting and this value):
	0	No SMS-DELIVER indications are routed to the TE.
	1	If SMS-DELIVER is stored into ME/TA, indication of the memory location is routed to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CMTI: <mem>,<index></index></mem>
	3	SMS-DELIVERs (except class 2) are routed directly to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CMT: [<alpha>],<length><cr><lf><pdu> (PDU mode enabled) or +CMT: <oa>, [<alpha>],<scts> [,<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length> J<cr><lf><data> (text mode enabled; about parameters in italics, refer command Show Text Mode Parameters +CSDH). Class 2 messages result in indication as defined in <mt>=1. Class 3 SMS-DELIVERs are routed directly to TE using unsolicited result codes defined in <mt>=2. Messages of other classes result in indication as</mt></mt></data></lf></cr></length></tosca></sca></dcs></pid></fo></tooa></scts></alpha></oa></pdu></lf></cr></length></alpha>
<bm></bm>	(the r	defined in <mt>=1. ules for storing received CBMs depend on its data</mt>
		coding scheme (refer GSM 03.38 [2]), the setting of Select CBM Types (+CSCB) and this value):
	0 2	No CBM indications are routed to the TE. New CBMs are routed directly to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CBM: <length><cr><lf><pdu> (PDU mode enabled) or</pdu></lf></cr></length>

			+CBM:
			<sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<pages><cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></pages></page></dcs></mid></sn>
			(text mode enabled).
	<ds></ds>	0	No SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE.
		1	SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE using
			unsolicited result code: +CDS:
			<pre><length><cr><lf><pdu> (PDU mode enabled) or</pdu></lf></cr></length></pre>
			+CDS: <fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st></st></dt></scts></tora></ra></mr></fo>
			(text mode enabled)
	 bfr>	0	TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within
			this command is flushed to the TE when <mode> 13</mode>
			is entered (OK response shall be given before flushing
			the codes).
		1	TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within
			this command is cleared when <mode> 13 is entered.</mode>
	Unsolicited resu	lt code	
	+ CMTI : <n< th=""><th>nem>,<</th><th><index> Indication that new message has been received</index></th></n<>	nem>,<	<index> Indication that new message has been received</index>
	+CMT: , <le< th=""><th>ngth></th><th><cr><lf><pdu> Short message is output directly</pdu></lf></cr></th></le<>	ngth>	<cr><lf><pdu> Short message is output directly</pdu></lf></cr>
	+ CBM: <le< th=""><th>ngth><</th><th><cr><lf><pdu> Cell broadcast message is output</pdu></lf></cr></th></le<>	ngth><	<cr><lf><pdu> Cell broadcast message is output</pdu></lf></cr>
			directly
Reference			
GSM 07.05			

4.2.10 AT+CPMS Preferred SMS Message Storage

AT+CPMS Preferred SMS Message Storage		
Read Command	Response	
AT+CPMS?	+ CPMS: <mem1>,<used1>,<total1>,<mem2>,<used2>,<total2>,<mem3>,</mem3></total2></used2></mem2></total1></used1></mem1>	
	<used3>,<total3> OK</total3></used3>	
	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CMS ERROR	
	Parameters	
	see write command	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CPMS=?	+ CPMS: (list of supported <mem1>s),(list of supported <mem2>s) ,(list of supported <mem3>s)</mem3></mem2></mem1>	
	Parameters	
	see write command	

Confidential

SIMCOM

Write Command	Response	
AT+CPMS=	TA selects memory storages <mem1>, <mem2> and <mem3> to be used for</mem3></mem2></mem1>	
<mem1></mem1>	reading, writing, etc	
[, <mem2></mem2>	+ CPMS: <used1>,<</used1>	total1>, <used2>,<total2>,<used3>,<total3></total3></used3></total2></used2>
[, <mem3>]]</mem3>	OK	
	If error is related to	ME functionality:
	+CMS ERROR: <e< td=""><td>rr></td></e<>	rr>
	Parameters	
	<mem1></mem1>	Messages to be read and deleted from this memory
		storage
	"SM"	SIM message storage
	<mem2></mem2>	Messages will be written and sent to this memory
		storage
	"SM"	SIM message storage
	<mem3></mem3>	Received messages will be placed in this memory
		storage if routing to PC is not set ("+CNMI")
	"SM"	SIM message storage
	<usedx></usedx>	Number of messages currently in <memx></memx>
	<totalx></totalx>	Number of messages storable in <memx></memx>
Reference		
GSM 07.05		

4.2.11 AT+CRES Restore SMS settings

AT+CRES Restore SMS settings			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CRES=?	+CRES: list of supported <profile>s</profile>		
	OK		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CRES=[<pro< th=""><th colspan="3">TA restores SMS settings for +CMGF, +CNMI, +CSDH from non-volatile</th></pro<>	TA restores SMS settings for +CMGF, +CNMI, +CSDH from non-volatile		
file>]	memory to active memory.		
	OK		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters		
	<pre><pre>rofile></pre></pre> $\underline{0}$ manufacturer specific profile number where setting are to		
	be stored		
Reference			
GSM 07.05			

4.2.12 AT+CSAS Save SMS settings

AT+CSAS Save SMS settings			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CSAS=?	+CSAS: list of supported <profile>s</profile>		
	OK		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CSAS =[<pro< td=""><td>TA saves current message service settings for +CMGF, +CNMI, +CSDH,</td></pro<>	TA saves current message service settings for +CMGF, +CNMI, +CSDH,		
file>]	to a non-volatile memory.		
	OK		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters		
	$<$ profile $>$ $\underline{0}$ manufacturer specific profile number where settings are to be		
	stored		
Reference			
GSM 07.05			

4.2.13 AT+CSCA SMS Service Center Address

AT+CSCA SMS Service Center Address			
AI+CSCA SMS	Service Center Address		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CSCA?	+CSCA: <sca>,<tosca></tosca></sca>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	see write command		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CSCA=?	OK		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CSCA =	TA updates the SMSC address, through which mobile originated SMS are		
<sca>[,<tosca>]</tosca></sca>	transmitted. In text mode, setting is used by send and writes commands. In		
	PDU mode, setting is used by the same commands, but only when the		
	length of the SMSC address coded into <pdu> parameter equals zero.</pdu>		
	Note: The command	writes the parameters in NON-VOLATILE memory.	
	OK		
	Parameters		
	<sca></sca>	GSM 04.11 RP SC address Address-Value field in string	
		format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet	
		characters) are converted to characters of the currently	
		selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS);; type of	
		address given by <tosca></tosca>	
	<tosca></tosca>	Service center address format GSM 04.11 RP SC address	
		Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer	
		<toda>)</toda>	

Reference		
GSM 07.05		

4.2.14 AT+CSCB Select cell broadcast SMS messages

AT+CSCB Selec	t cell broadca	st SMS messages	
Read Command AT+CSCB?	Response +CSCB: <mode>,<mids>,<dcss> OK</dcss></mids></mode>		
	Parameters see write command		
Test Command AT+CSCB=?	+CSCB: list of supported <mode>s OK</mode>		
	Parameters see write com	nmand	
Write Command	Response		
AT+CSCB=	TA selects which types of CBMs are to be received by the ME.		
[<mode>[,mids>[,</mode>			
<dcss>]]]</dcss>	Note: The command writes the parameters in NON-VOLATILE memory.		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	<mode></mode>	0 message types specified in <mids> and <dcss> are accepted</dcss></mids>	
		1 message types specified in <mids> and <dcss> are not accepted</dcss></mids>	
	<mids></mids>	string type; all different possible combinations of CBM message identifiers (refer <mid>) (default is empty string); e.g. "0,1,5,320-478,922".</mid>	
	<dcss></dcss>	string type; all different possible combinations of CBM data coding schemes (refer <dcs>) (default is empty string); e.g. "0-3,5".</dcs>	
Reference			
GSM 07.05			

$\textbf{4.2.15}\,AT + CSDH\,\,Show\,\,SMS\,\,text\,\,mode\,\,parameters$

AT+CSDH Show SMS text mode parameters				
Read Command	Response			
AT+CSDH?	+CSDH: <show></show>			
	OK			
	Parameters			
	see write command			
Test Command	Response			
AT+CSDH=?	+CSDH: list of supported <show>s</show>			
	OK			

Confidential	SIMCOM
--------------	--------

	Parameters			
	see write command			
Write Command	Response			
AT+CSDH= <sho< th=""><th>TA determin</th><th>es whe</th><th>ether detailed header information is shown in text mode</th></sho<>	TA determin	es whe	ether detailed header information is shown in text mode	
w>	result codes.	result codes.		
	OK			
	Parameters			
	<show></show>	<u>0</u>	do not show header values defined in commands +CSCA	
			and +CSMP (<sca>, <tosca>, <fo>, <vp>, <pid> and</pid></vp></fo></tosca></sca>	
			<pre><dcs>) nor <length>, <toda> or <tooa> in +CMT,</tooa></toda></length></dcs></pre>	
			+CMGL, +CMGR result codes in text mode	
		1	show the values in result codes	
Reference				
GSM 07.05				

4.2.16 AT+CSMP Set SMS text mode parameters

AT+CSMP Set S	MS text mode parameters
Read Command	Response
AT+CSMP?	+ CSMP: <fo>,<vp>,<pid>,<dcs></dcs></pid></vp></fo>
	OK
	Parameters
	see write command
Test Command	Response
AT+CSMP=?	+CSMP:(list of supported <fo>s),(list of supported <vp>s)</vp></fo>
	OK
	Parameters
	see write command
Write Command	Response
AT+CSMP=[<fo< th=""><th>TA selects values for additional parameters needed when SM is sent to the</th></fo<>	TA selects values for additional parameters needed when SM is sent to the
>[<vp>[,pid>[,<d< th=""><th>network or placed in a storage when text mode is selected (+CMGF=1). It is</th></d<></vp>	network or placed in a storage when text mode is selected (+CMGF=1). It is
cs>]]]]	possible to set the validity period starting from when the SM is received by
	the SMSC ($\langle vp \rangle$ is in range 0 255) or define the absolute time of the
	validity period termination (<vp> is a string).</vp>
	Note: The command writes the parameters in NON-VOLATILE memory.
	OK

SIMCOM Confidential

	Parameters	
	<fo></fo>	depending on the command or result code: first octet of
		GSM 03.40 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default
		17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or SMS-COMMAND
		(default 2) in integer format
	<vp></vp>	depending on SMS-SUBMIT <fo> setting: GSM 03.40</fo>
		TP-Validity-Period either in integer format (default 167)
		or in time-string format (refer <dt>)</dt>
	<pid></pid>	GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format.
	<dcs></dcs>	GSM 03.38 SMS Data Coding Scheme in Integer format.
Reference		
GSM 07.05		

4.2.17 AT+CSMS Select Message Service

AT+CSMS Selec	et Message Service		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CSMS?	+CSMS: <service>,<mt>,<mo>,<bm></bm></mo></mt></service>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	see write command		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CSMS=?	+CSMS: list of supported <service>s</service>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	see write command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CSMS=	+ CSMS: <mt>,<mo>,<bm> OK</bm></mo></mt>		
<service></service>	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>		

SIMCOM

nfi	

	Parameters		
	<service></service>	<u>0</u>	GSM 03.40 and 03.41 (the syntax of SMS AT commands is compatible with GSM 07.05 Phase 2 version 4.7.0; Phase 2+ features which do not require new command syntax may be supported (e.g. correct routing of messages with new Phase 2+ data coding schemes))
	40	128	SMS PDU mode - TPDU only used for sending/receiving SMSs.
	<mt></mt>	0	Mobile Terminated Messages:
		0	Type not supported
		1	Type supported
	<mo></mo>		Mobile Originated Messages:
		0	Type not supported
		1	Type supported
	<bm></bm>		Broadcast Type Messages:
		0	Type not supported
		1	Type supported
Reference			
GSM 07.05			

4.3 Configuration commands for SMS

AT+SMALPHAID	CONFIGURE ALPHAID LOOKUP WHEN DISPLAYING SMS's
AT+SMEXTRAINFO	CONFIGURE EXTRA SMS INFORMATION DISPLAY
AT+SMEXTRAUNSOL	CONFIGURE EXTRA UNSOLICITED SMS MESSAGE

4.3.1 AT+SMALPHAID CONFIGURE ALPHAID LOOKUP WHEN DISPLAYING SMS's

AT+SMALPHAID CONFIGURE ALPHAID LOOKUP WHEN DISPLAYING SMS's Test command Response +SMALPHAID=? + SMALPHAID: (list of supported <mode>s) OK Parameter See set command Read command Response +SMALPHAID? +SMALPHAID :<mode> OK Parameter See set command Set command Response +SMALPHAID OK =<mode> Parameter

	<mode></mode>	Enable/disable the Alphaid lookup for phonenumbers when displaying sms O disable the Alphaid(default) neable the Alphaid
Reference	Note	

4.3.2 AT+SMEXTRAINFO CONFIGURE EXTRA SMS INFORMATION DISPLAY

AT+SMEXTRAINFO	CONFIGURE EXTRA SMS INFORMATION DISPLAY
Test command	Response
+SMEXTRAINFO=?	+SMEXTRAINFO: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	OK
	Parameter
	See set command
Read command	Response
+ SMEXTRAINFO?	+ SMEXTRAINFO : <mode></mode>
	OK
	Parameter
	See set command
Set command	Response
+SMALPHAID	OK
= <mode></mode>	Parameter
	<mode> Enable/disable the extra non-standard information on some commands and messages</mode>
	0 disable the extra non-standard information
	1 enable the extra non-standard information
Reference	Note
	e.g. Adds an extra field onto the AT+CSCA command:
	+CSCA: "+447802000332",145,"BT Cellnet SMS"

4.3.3 AT+SMEXTRAUNSOL CONFIGURE EXTRA UNSOLICITED SMS MESSAGE

SIMCOM Confidential

	OK
	Parameter
	See set command
Set command	Response
+SMEXTRAUNSOL	OK
= <mode></mode>	Parameter
	$<\!$
	0 disable the extra unsolicited message
	1 enable the extra unsolicited message
Reference	Note

5 AT Commands for GPRS Support

5.1 Overview of AT Commands for GPRS Support

Command	Description
AT+CGATT	ATTACH/DETACH FROM GPRS SERVICE
AT+CGDCONT	DEFINE PDP CONTEXT
AT+CGQMIN	QUALITY OF SERVICE PROFILE (MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE)
AT+CGQREQ	QUALITY OF SERVICE PROFILE (REQUESTED)
AT+CGACT	CONTEXT ACTIVATION
AT+CGDATA	ENTER DATA STATE
AT+CGPADDR	SHOW PDP ADDRESS
AT+CGCLASS	GPRS MOBILE STATION CLASS
AT+CGEREP	CONTROL UNSOLICITED GPRS EVENT REPORTING
AT+CGREG	NETWORK REGISTRATION STATUS
AT+CGSMS	SELECT SERVICE FOR MO SMS MESSAGES
AT+CGCOUNT	GPRS PACKET COUNTERS

5.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for GPRS Support

5.2.1 AT+CGATT Attach or detach from GPRS service

AT+CGATT Attach or detach from GPRS service		
Test command	Response	
+CGATT=?	+CGATT: (list of supported <state>s)</state>	
	Parameter	
	See set command	
Read command	Response	
+CGATT?	+CGATT: <state></state>	
	Parameter	

SIMCOM

	ential

	See set command	
Set command	Response	
+CGATT=[<state< td=""><td>OK</td><td></td></state<>	OK	
>]	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<state></state>	indicates the state of GPRS attachment
		0 – detached
		1 – attached
		Other values are reserved and will result in an ERROR
		response to the execution command.
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07		

5.2.2 AT+CGDCONT Define PDP context

AT+CGDCONT	Define PDP context
Test command	Response
+CGDCONT=?	+CGDCONT: (range of supported <cid>s), <pdp_ type="">, <apn>,</apn></pdp_></cid>
	$<\!\!PDP_addr\!\!>\!\!, \hspace*{0.2cm} (list \hspace*{0.2cm} of \hspace*{0.2cm} supported \hspace*{0.2cm} <\!\!data_comp\!\!>\!\!s), \hspace*{0.2cm} <\!\!list \hspace*{0.2cm} of \hspace*{0.2cm} supported$
	<head_comp>s),</head_comp>
	Parameter
	See set command
Read command	Response
+CGDCONT?	+CGDCONT:
	<cid>,<pdp_type>,<apn>,<pdp_addr>,<data_comp>,<head_comp></head_comp></data_comp></pdp_addr></apn></pdp_type></cid>
	[<cr><lf>+CGDCONT:</lf></cr>
	<cid>,<pdp_type>,<apn>,<pdp_addr>,<data_comp>,<head_comp></head_comp></data_comp></pdp_addr></apn></pdp_type></cid>
	[]]
	Parameter
	See set command
Set command	Response
+CGDCONT=[<c< td=""><td>OK</td></c<>	OK
id>[, <pdp_type>,</pdp_type>	ERROR
[APN>[, <pdp_ad< td=""><td></td></pdp_ad<>	
dr>[, <d_comp>[,</d_comp>	<cid> (PDP Context Identifier) a numeric parameter which specifies</cid>
<h_comp>]]]]]]</h_comp>	a particular PDP context definition. The parameter is local
	to the TE-MT interface and is used in other PDP
	context-related commands. The range of permitted values
	(minimum value=1) is returned by the test form of the
	command.
	<pdp_type> (Packet Data Protocol type) a string parameter which</pdp_type>
	specifies the type of packet data protocol X25
	ITU-T/CCITT X.25 layer 3 IP Internet Protocol (IETF STD
	5) OSPIH Internet Hosted Octet Stream Protocol PPP Point
	to Point Protocol (IETF STD 51)

	<apn></apn>	(Access Point Name) a string parameter which is a logical name that is used to select the GGSN or the external packet data network. If the value is null or omitted, then the subscription value will be requested.
	<pdp_addr></pdp_addr>	a string parameter that identifies the MT in the address space applicable to the PDP. If the value is null or omitted, then a value may be provided by the TE during the PDP startup procedure or, failing that, a dynamic address will be requested. The read form of the command will continue to return the null string even if an address has been allocated during the PDP startup procedure. The allocated address may be read using the +CGPADDR command.
	<d_comp></d_comp>	a numeric parameter that controls PDP data compression $0 - \text{off (default if value is omitted)}$ $1 - \text{on}$ Other values are reserved
	<h_comp></h_comp>	a numeric parameter that controls PDP data compression 0 – off (default if value is omitted) 1 – on Other values are reserved Note: At present only one data compression algorithm (V.42bis) is provided in SNDCP. If and when other algorithms become available, a command will be provided to select one or more of these.
Reference GSM07.07	Note	

5.2.3 AT+CGQMIN Quality of service profile (minimum acceptable)

AT+CGQMIN	Quality of service profile (minimum acceptable)
Test command	Response
+CGQMIN=?	+CGQMIN: <pdp_type>,(list of supported <pre>cedence>s),(list of</pre></pdp_type>
	supported <delay>s),(list of supported <reliability>s),<list of="" supported<="" td=""></list></reliability></delay>
	<pre><peak>s),(list of supported <mean>s)</mean></peak></pre>
	[<cr><lf>+CGQMIN:<pdp_type>,(list of supported <pre>cedence>s),(list</pre></pdp_type></lf></cr>
	of supported <delay>s),(list of supported <reliability>s),<list of="" supported<="" td=""></list></reliability></delay>
	<pre><peak>s),(list of supported <mean>s)</mean></peak></pre>
	[]]
	Parameter
	See set command
Read command	Response
+CGQMIN?	+CGQMIN: <cid>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre< td=""></pre<></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></cid>
	[<cr><lf>+CGQMIN:<cid>,<pre>,<delay>,<reliability>,<peak>,</peak></reliability></delay></pre></cid></lf></cr>

Confidential	SIMCOM
--------------	--------

	<mean></mean>
	[]]
	Parameter
	See set command
Set command	Response
+CGQMIN=[<sta< td=""><td>OK</td></sta<>	OK
te>]	ERROR
	Parameter
	<cid> a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context</cid>
	definition (see +CGDCONT command)
	The following parameter are defined in GSM 03.60
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>< a numeric parameter which specifies the precedence class</pre></pre></pre></pre>
	<delay> a numeric parameter which specifies the delay class</delay>
	<reliability> a numeric parameter which specifies the reliability class</reliability>
	<pre><peak> a numeric parameter which specifies the peak throughput</peak></pre>
	class
	<mean> a numeric parameter which specifies the mean throughput</mean>
	class
Reference	Note
GSM07.07	

5.2.4 AT+CGQREQ Quality of service profile (requested)

AT+CGQREQ (Quality of service profile (requested)
Test command	Response
+CGQREQ=?	+CGQREQ: <pdp_type>,(list of supported <pre>cedence>s),(list of</pre></pdp_type>
	supported <delay>s),(list of supported <reliability>s),<list of="" supported<="" td=""></list></reliability></delay>
	<pre><peak>s),(list of supported <mean>s)</mean></peak></pre>
	$[<\!CR\!><\!LF\!>+\!CGQREQ\!:<\!PDP_type\!>,\!(list of supported <\!precedence\!>$
	s),(list of supported <delay>s),(list of supported <reliability>s),<list of<="" td=""></list></reliability></delay>
	supported <peak>s),(list of supported <mean>s)</mean></peak>
	[]]
	Parameter
	See set command
Read command	Response
+CGQREQ?	+CGQREQ: <cid>,<pre>,<pre>,<reiability>,<pre>,<mean></mean></pre></reiability></pre></pre></cid>
	$[<\!CR\!><\!LF\!>+\!CGQMIN:\!<\!cid\!>,\!<\!precedence\!>,\!<\!delay\!>,\!<\!reliability\!>,\!<\!peak\!>,$
	<mean></mean>
	[]]
	Parameter
	See set command
Set command	Response
$+ CGQREQ = [<\!cid$	OK
>[, <precedence>[,</precedence>	ERROR
<delay>[,<reliabil< td=""><td>Parameter</td></reliabil<></delay>	Parameter

ity>[, <peak>[,<m< th=""><th></th><th>a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see +CGDCONT command)</th></m<></peak>		a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see +CGDCONT command)
ean>]]]]]]		,
	The following	parameter are defined in GSM 03.60
	<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	a numeric parameter which specifies the precedence class
	<delay></delay>	a numeric parameter which specifies the delay class
	<reliability></reliability>	a numeric parameter which specifies the reliability class
	<peak></peak>	a numeric parameter which specifies the peak throughput
		class
	<mean></mean>	a numeric parameter which specifies the mean throughput
		class
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07		

5.2.5 AT+CGACT PDP context activate or deactivate

AT+CGACT PDP context activate or deactivate			
Test command	Response		
+CGACT=?	+CGACT: (list of supported <state>s)</state>		
	Parameter		
	See set commar	nd	
Read command	Response		
+CGACT?	+CGATT: <cid></cid>	, <state></state>	
	[<cr><lf>+C</lf></cr>	GACT: <cid>,<state></state></cid>	
	[]]		
	Parameter		
	See set commar	nd	
Set command	Response		
+CGACT=[<state< td=""><td>OK</td><td></td></state<>	OK		
>[, <cid>[,<cid>[,</cid></cid>	NO CARRIER		
]]]]	ERROR		
	Parameter		
	<state></state>	indicates the state of PDP context activation	
		0 – deactivated	
		1 – activated	
		Other values are reserved and will result in an ERROR	
		response to the execution command.	
	<cid></cid>	a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP	
		context definition (see +CGDCONT command)	
Reference	Note		
GSM07.07	If context is dea	activated successfully, NO CARRIER is returned	

5.2.6 AT+CGDATA PDP context activate or deactivate

AT+CGDATA PDP context activate or deactivate

SIMCOM

\sim	C* 1	. 1	
l 'An	TIMA	ntial	
COH	HUC	nuai	

Test command	Response		
+CGDATA=?	+CGDATA: (list of supported <l2p>s)</l2p>		
	Parameter		
	See set command		
Set command	Response		
+CGDATA=[<l2< td=""><td>OK</td></l2<>	OK		
P>[, <cid>[,<cid>[</cid></cid>	ERROR		
,]]]]	Parameter		
	<l2p> a string parameter that indicates the layer 2 protocol to be</l2p>		
	used between the TE and MT:		
	PPP – Point to Point protocol for a PDP such as IP		
	Other values are not supported and will result in an ERROR		
	response to the execution command.		
	<cid> a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP</cid>		
	context definition (see +CGDCONT command)		
Reference	Note		
GSM07.07	The command does not fully implement the CGDATA command as		
	specified in GSM 07.07. The command will not enter data state once the		
	PDP context has been activated and will simply generate the result code		
	"OK" if the context has been successfully activated.		

5.2.7 AT+CGPADDR Show PDP address

AT+CGPADDR	Show PDP add	Iress
Test command	Response	
+CGPADDR=?	+CGPADDR:	(list of defined <cid>s)</cid>
	Parameter	
	See set comma	and
Set command	Response	
+CGPADDR=[<c< td=""><td>+CGPADDR:</td><td><cid>,<pdp_addr></pdp_addr></cid></td></c<>	+CGPADDR:	<cid>,<pdp_addr></pdp_addr></cid>
id>[, <cid>[,]]]</cid>	[<cr><lf>+0</lf></cr>	CGPADDR: <cid>,<pdp_addr>[]]</pdp_addr></cid>
	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<cid></cid>	a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP
		context definition (see +CGDCONT command) If no <cid></cid>
		is specified, the addresses for all defined contexts are
		returned.
	<pdp_addr></pdp_addr>	a string that identifies the MT in the address space
		applicable to the PDP. The address may be static or
		dynamic. For a static address, it will be the one set by the
		+CGDCONT command when the context was defined. For
		a dynamic address it will be the one assigned during the last
		PDP context activation that used the context definition
		referred to by <cid>. <pdp_ address=""> is omitted if none is</pdp_></cid>
		available.

Reference	Note	
GSM07.07	This command dictates the behavior of PPP in the ME but not that of any	
	other GPRS-enabled foreground layer, e.g. browser.	

5.2.8 AT+CGCLASS GPRS mobile station class

AT+CGCLASS	GPRS mobile st	ation cl	lass
Test command	Response		
+CGCLASS=?	+CGCLASS: (1	ist of su	pported <class>s)</class>
	Parameter		
	See set comman	nd	
Read command	Response		
+CGCLASS?	+CGCLASS: <	class>	
	Parameter		
	See set comman	nd	
Set command	Response		
+CGCLASS=	OK		
[<state> [, <cid></cid></state>	ERROR		
[, <cid>[]]]]</cid>	Parameter		
	<class></class>	a string	g parameter which indicates the GPRS mobile class
		(in des	cending order of functionality)
		A	class A (highest)
		В	class B
		C	class C
		CG	class C in GPRS only mode
		CC	class C in circuit switched only mode (lowest)
Reference	Note		
GSM07.07	Class A is not s	upporte	d by the SIMCOM GPRS solution.
	Class C is only	support	ed for <class> values of "CG" and "C</class>

5.2.9 AT+CGEREP Control unsolicited GPRS event reporting

AT+CGEREP C	AT+CGEREP Control unsolicited GPRS event reporting		
Test command	Response		
+CGEREP=?	+CGEREP: (list of supported <modes>s)</modes>		
	Parameter		
	See set command		
Read command	Response		
+CGEREP?	+CGEREP: <mode></mode>		
	Parameter		
	See set command		
Set command	Response		
+CGEREP= <mod< td=""><td>OK</td></mod<>	OK		
e>	ERROR		

	Parameter	
	<mode></mode>	0 buffer unsolicited result codes in the MT; if MT result
		code buffer is full, the oldest ones can be discarded. No
		codes are forwarded to the TE.
		1 discard unsolicited result codes when MT-TE link is
		reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode); otherwise forward
		them directly to the TE
	Unsolicited	Result Codes supported:
	+CGEV: NV	W DEACT <pdp_type>, <pdp_addr>[,<cid>]</cid></pdp_addr></pdp_type>
	+CGEV: MI	E DEACT <pdp_type>, <pdp_addr>[,<cid>]</cid></pdp_addr></pdp_type>
	+CGEV: NV	V DETACH
	+CGEV: MI	E CLASS <class></class>
	parameter	
	<pdp_type></pdp_type>	> Packet Data Protocol type (see +CGDCONT command)
	<pdp_addr< th=""><th>> Packet Data Protocol address (see +CGDCONT command)</th></pdp_addr<>	> Packet Data Protocol address (see +CGDCONT command)
	<cid></cid>	Context Id (see +CGDCONT command)
	<class></class>	GPRS mobile class (see +CGCLASS command)
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07		

5.2.10 AT+CGREG Network registration status

AT+CGREG Ne	twork registration status
Test command	Response
+CGREG=?	+CGREG: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	Parameter
	See set command
Read command	Response
+CGREG?	+CGREG: <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]</ci></lac></stat></n>
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter
	See set command
Set command	Response
+CGREG=[<n>]</n>	OK
	ERROR
	Parameter
	<n> 0 disable network registration unsolicited result code</n>
	1 enable network registration unsolicited result code
	+CGREG: <stat></stat>
	2 enable network registration and location information
	unsolicited result code +CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]</ci></lac></stat>
	<stat></stat>
	0 not registered, ME is not currently searching a new
	operator to register to

Reference

GSM07.07

Confidential		SIMCOM
	(registered string type; two byte location area code in hexadecimal format (e.g. "00C3" equals 195 in decimal) string type; two bytes cell ID in hexadecimal format

For parameter stat, options 0 and 1 supported only.

5.2.11 AT+CGSMS Select service for MO SMS messages

Note

AT+CGSMS Sel	ect service for MO SMS messages
Test command +CGSMS=?	Response +CGSMS: (list of currently available <service>s) Parameter See set command</service>
Read command +CGSMS?	Response +CGSMS: <service> Parameter See set command</service>
Set command +CGSMS=[<servi ce>]</servi 	Response OK ERROR Parameter <service> a numeric parameter which indicates the service or service preference to be used O GPRS 1 circuit switched 2 GPRS preferred (use circuit switched if GPRS not available) 3 circuit switched preferred (use GPRS if circuit switched not available)</service>
Reference GSM07.07	Note The circuit switched service route is the default method

5.2.12 AT+CGCOUNT GPRS packet counters

AT+CGCOUNT	GPRS packet counters
Test command	Response
+CGCOUNT=?	+CGCOUNT: (list of supported <actions>s),(list of supported <cid>s),(list</cid></actions>
	of supported <period>s)</period>
	Parameter
	See set command
Read command	Response
+CGCOUNT?	+CGCOUNT: <cid>,<state>[,<period>]</period></state></cid>
	[<cr><lf>+CGCOUNT:<cid>,<state>[,<period>]</period></state></cid></lf></cr>

Confidential

C Parameter	Confidential	SIMCOM
Parameter <state> indicates the state of the GPRS counters 1 - periodic. The <period> will then also be displayed 2 - on GPRS context deactivation. <period> is N/A in this case For other parameters see set command For other parameters see set command Parameter CGCOUNT= Response Cok Cok</period></period></state>		[]]
1 - periodic. The <period> will then also be displayed 2 - on GPRS context deactivation. <period> is N/A in this case For other parameters see set command</period></period>		
Set command Response		<state> indicates the state of the GPRS counters</state>
Set command Response		1 – periodic. The <period> will then also be displayed</period>
Set command CGCOUNT= <ac color="" th="" ="" <=""><th></th><th></th></ac>		
Response Coccid=		_
+CGCOUNT= <ac tion="">, ccid>[,<peri od="">] Parameter <action> indicates the action to be performed 0 - reset counter for specified <cid> 1 - read counter for specified <cid> 2 - start reporting counter periodically for specified <cid> 4 - stop report counter on context deactivation. 3 - report counter on context deactivation for specified <cid> 4 - stop reporting counter on specified <cid> 5 - a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see +CGDCONT command) 5 - period> period for periodic packet counter reporting in seconds 6 - Unsolicited Result 7 - Once a counter has been setup for a <cid> the counter will be displayed as 7 - Following either periodically or when the context has been deactivated: 5 - a numeric 32 parameter which indicates the number of compressed bytes transferred in the uplink direction displayed in decimal format 5 - a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs 6 - a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs 7 - compressed bytes transferred in the uplink direction displayed in decimal format 8 - a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of compressed bytes transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format 8 - a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs 8 - (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format 9 - a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs 9 - (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format 9 - a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs 10 - a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs 11 - read counter values will be displayed immediately this command is entered for any action (i.e. even stopping the counter display will generate the above</cid></cid></cid></cid></cid></cid></cid></cid></cid></cid></action></peri></ac>	Set command	•
tion>,ccid>[, <peri od="">] Parameter <action> indicates the action to be performed 0 - reset counter for specified <cid> 1 - read counter for specified <cid> 2 - start reporting counter periodically for specified <cid> defined by <period>. Counter is also reported on context deactivation. 3 - report counter on context deactivation for specified <cid> <cid> 4 - stop reporting counter on specified <cid> <cid> 3 - report counter on specified <cid> <cid> 4 - stop reporting counter on specifies a particular PDP context definition (see +CGDCONT command) operiod> period for periodic packet counter reporting in seconds Unsolicited Result Once a counter has been setup for a <cid> the counter will be displayed as Following either periodically or when the context has been deactivated: <uc> a numeric 32 parameter which indicates the number of compressed bytes transferred in the uplink direction displayed in decimal format a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the uplink direction displayed in decimal format a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format An unmeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format An unmeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format An unmeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format An unmeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in dec</uc></cid></cid></cid></cid></cid></cid></cid></period></cid></cid></cid></action></peri>		
od>] Parameter <action> indicates the action to be performed 0 - reset counter for specified <cid> 1 - read counter for specified <cid> 2 - start reporting counter periodically for specified <cid> defined by <period>. Counter is also reported on context deactivation. 3 - report counter on context deactivation for specified <cid> 4 - stop reporting counter on specified <cid> <cid> a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see + CGDCONT command) <period> period for periodic packet counter reporting in seconds Unsolicited Result Once a counter has been setup for a <cid> the counter will be displayed as Following either periodically or when the context has been deactivated: <uc> a numeric 32 parameter which indicates the number of compressed bytes transferred in the uplink direction displayed in decimal format <uu> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the uplink direction displayed in decimal format <un> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format <un> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format <un> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format <un> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format <un> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format <un> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format <un> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlin</un></un></un></un></un></un></un></uu></uc></cid></period></cid></cid></cid></period></cid></cid></cid></action>		
caction indicates the action to be performed 0 - reset counter for specified <cid> 1 - read counter for specified <cid> 1 - read counter for specified <cid> 2 - start reporting counter periodically for specified <cid> defined by <period>. Counter is also reported on context deactivation. 3 - report counter on context deactivation for specified <cid> 4 - stop reporting counter on specified <cid> 4 - stop reporting counter on specifies a particular PDP context definition (see +CGDCONT command) <period> period> period for periodic packet counter reporting in seconds Unsolicited Result Once a counter has been setup for a <cid> the counter will be displayed as Following either periodically or when the context has been deactivated: <u> > a numeric 32 parameter which indicates the number of compressed bytes transferred in the uplink direction displayed in decimal format <u> > a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of uncompressed bytes transferred in the uplink direction displayed in decimal format <u> > a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format <u> > a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format <u> > a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format <u> > a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format <u> > a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format <u> > a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format <u> > a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the</u></u></u></u></u></u></u></u></u></cid></period></cid></cid></period></cid></cid></cid></cid>	- *	
0 – reset counter for specified <cid> 1 – read counter for specified <cid> 2 – start reporting counter periodically for specified <cid> defined by <period>. Counter is also reported on context deactivation. 3 – report counter on context deactivation for specified <cid> <id> 4 – stop reporting counter on specified <cid> <id> 4 – stop reporting counter on specified <cid> <id> a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see +CGDCONT command) <period> period for periodic packet counter reporting in seconds Unsolicited Result Once a counter has been setup for a <cid> the counter will be displayed as Following either periodically or when the context has been deactivated: <uc> a numeric 32 parameter which indicates the number of compressed bytes transferred in the uplink direction displayed in decimal format <uu> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the uplink direction displayed in decimal format <uc> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format <uc> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format <uc> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format <uc> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format <uc> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format <uc> cuc> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format <uc> cuc> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlin</uc></uc></uc></uc></uc></uc></uc></uu></uc></cid></period></id></cid></id></cid></id></cid></period></cid></cid></cid>	ou>j	
1 - read counter for specified <cid> 2 - start reporting counter periodically for specified <cid> defined by <period>. Counter is also reported on context deactivation. 3 - report counter on context deactivation for specified <cid> 4 - stop reporting counter on specified <cid> 4 - stop reporting counter on specified <cid> <cid> 4 - stop reporting counter on specified <cid> <cid> a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see +CGDCONT command) <period> period for periodic packet counter reporting in seconds Unsolicited Result Once a counter has been setup for a <cid> the counter will be displayed as Following either periodically or when the context has been deactivated: <uc> a numeric 32 parameter which indicates the number of compressed bytes transferred in the uplink direction displayed in decimal format a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the uplink direction displayed in decimal format a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of compressed bytes transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format cun> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format cun> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format cun> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format cun> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the</uc></cid></period></cid></cid></cid></cid></cid></cid></period></cid></cid>		-
2 – start reporting counter periodically for specified <cid>defined by <period>. Counter is also reported on context deactivation. 3 – report counter on context deactivation for specified <cid></cid></period></cid>		•
defined by <period>. Counter is also reported on context deactivation. 3 – report counter on context deactivation for specified <cid> 4 – stop reporting counter on specified <cid> <cid> 4 – stop reporting counter on specifies a particular PDP context definition (see +CGDCONT command) <period> period for periodic packet counter reporting in seconds Unsolicited Result Once a counter has been setup for a <cid> the counter will be displayed as Following either periodically or when the context has been deactivated: <uc> a numeric 32 parameter which indicates the number of compressed bytes transferred in the uplink direction displayed in decimal format a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of uncompressed bytes transferred in the uplink direction displayed in decimal format a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the uplink direction displayed in decimal format <dc> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of compressed bytes transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format <dc> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format <dn> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format <dn> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format <dn> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format <dn> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format <dn> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format <dn> a numeric 32 b</dn></dn></dn></dn></dn></dn></dc></dc></uc></cid></period></cid></cid></cid></period>		•
3 - report counter on context deactivation for specified <cid> 4 - stop reporting counter on specified <cid> 4 - stop reporting counter on specified <cid> <cid> a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see +CGDCONT command) <pre> <</pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></cid></cid></cid></cid>		
<cid><aid><aid><aid><aid><aid><aid><aid><a< th=""><td></td><td></td></a<></aid></aid></aid></aid></aid></aid></aid></cid>		
 <cid> a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see +CGDCONT command)</cid> <period> period for periodic packet counter reporting in seconds Unsolicited Result</period> Once a counter has been setup for a <cid> the counter will be displayed as Following either periodically or when the context has been deactivated:</cid> <uc> a numeric 32 parameter which indicates the number of compressed bytes transferred in the uplink direction displayed in decimal format</uc> <uu> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of uncompressed bytes transferred in the uplink direction displayed in decimal format</uu> <un> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicate the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the uplink direction displayed in decimal format</un> <dc> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of compressed bytes transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format</dc> <dn> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format</dn> <dn> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format</dn> Note that the current counter values will be displayed immediately this command is entered for any action (i.e. even stopping the counter display will generate the above unsolicited result code for the cancelled <cid>)</cid> 		
context definition (see +CGDCONT command) <period> period for periodic packet counter reporting in seconds Unsolicited Result Once a counter has been setup for a <cid> the counter will be displayed as Following either periodically or when the context has been deactivated: <uc> a numeric 32 parameter which indicates the number of compressed</uc></cid></period>		4 – stop reporting counter on specified <cid></cid>
context definition (see +CGDCONT command) <period> period for periodic packet counter reporting in seconds Unsolicited Result Once a counter has been setup for a <cid> the counter will be displayed as Following either periodically or when the context has been deactivated: <uc> a numeric 32 parameter which indicates the number of compressed</uc></cid></period>		<cid> a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP</cid>
<pre></pre>		
Unsolicited Result Once a counter has been setup for a <cid> the counter will be displayed as Following either periodically or when the context has been deactivated: <uc> a numeric 32 parameter which indicates the number of compressed bytes transferred in the uplink direction displayed in decimal format <uu> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of uncompressed bytes transferred in the uplink direction displayed in decimal format <un> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicate the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the uplink direction displayed in decimal format <un> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format ch> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format ch> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format ch> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format ch> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format ch> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format ch> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format ch> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format ch> a numeric 32 bit parameter which</un></un></uu></uc></cid>		
Following either periodically or when the context has been deactivated: <uc> a numeric 32 parameter which indicates the number of compressed bytes transferred in the uplink direction displayed in decimal format <uu> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of uncompressed bytes transferred in the uplink direction displayed in decimal format <un> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicate the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the uplink direction displayed in decimal format <dc> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of compressed bytes transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format <dn> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format Note that the current counter values will be displayed immediately this command is entered for any action (i.e. even stopping the counter display will generate the above unsolicited result code for the cancelled <cid>) Reference Note</cid></dn></dc></un></uu></uc>		
Following either periodically or when the context has been deactivated: <uc> a numeric 32 parameter which indicates the number of compressed bytes transferred in the uplink direction displayed in decimal format <uu> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of uncompressed bytes transferred in the uplink direction displayed in decimal format <un> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicate the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the uplink direction displayed in decimal format <dc> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of compressed bytes transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format <dn> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format Note that the current counter values will be displayed immediately this command is entered for any action (i.e. even stopping the counter display will generate the above unsolicited result code for the cancelled <cid>) Reference Note</cid></dn></dc></un></uu></uc>		Once a counter has been setup for a <cid> the counter will be displayed as</cid>
 <uc> a numeric 32 parameter which indicates the number of compressed bytes transferred in the uplink direction displayed in decimal format</uc> <uu> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of uncompressed bytes transferred in the uplink direction displayed in decimal format</uu> <un> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicate the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the uplink direction displayed in decimal format</un> <dc> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of compressed bytes transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format</dc> <dn> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format</dn> Note that the current counter values will be displayed immediately this command is entered for any action (i.e. even stopping the counter display will generate the above unsolicited result code for the cancelled <cid>)</cid> 		
bytes transferred in the uplink direction displayed in decimal format <uu> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of uncompressed bytes transferred in the uplink direction displayed in decimal format <un> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicate the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the uplink direction displayed in decimal format <dc> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of compressed bytes transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format <dn> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format Note that the current counter values will be displayed immediately this command is entered for any action (i.e. even stopping the counter display will generate the above unsolicited result code for the cancelled <cid>) Reference</cid></dn></dc></un></uu>		
decimal format <uv> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of uncompressed bytes transferred in the uplink direction displayed in decimal format <un> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicate the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the uplink direction displayed in decimal format <dc> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of compressed bytes transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format <dn> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format Note that the current counter values will be displayed immediately this command is entered for any action (i.e. even stopping the counter display will generate the above unsolicited result code for the cancelled <cid>) Reference Note</cid></dn></dc></un></uv>		
 <uv <ul=""> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of uncompressed bytes transferred in the uplink direction displayed in decimal format a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicate the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the uplink direction displayed in decimal format a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of compressed bytes transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format Note that the current counter values will be displayed immediately this command is entered for any action (i.e. even stopping the counter display will generate the above unsolicited result code for the cancelled <cid>)</cid> </uv>		
uncompressed bytes transferred in the uplink direction displayed in decimal format <un> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicate the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the uplink direction displayed in decimal format <dc> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of compressed bytes transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format <dn> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format Note that the current counter values will be displayed immediately this command is entered for any action (i.e. even stopping the counter display will generate the above unsolicited result code for the cancelled <cid>) Reference Note</cid></dn></dc></un>		
displayed in decimal format <un> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicate the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the uplink direction displayed in decimal format <dc> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of compressed bytes transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format <dn> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format Note that the current counter values will be displayed immediately this command is entered for any action (i.e. even stopping the counter display will generate the above unsolicited result code for the cancelled <cid>) Reference Note</cid></dn></dc></un>		•
 <un> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicate the number of N-PDUs</un>		• •
(i.e. IP packets) transferred in the uplink direction displayed in decimal format <dc> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of compressed bytes transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format <dn> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format Note that the current counter values will be displayed immediately this command is entered for any action (i.e. even stopping the counter display will generate the above unsolicited result code for the cancelled <cid>) Reference Note</cid></dn></dc>		1 0
displayed in decimal format <dc> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of</dc>		•
<dc> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of compressed bytes transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format <dn> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format Note that the current counter values will be displayed immediately this command is entered for any action (i.e. even stopping the counter display will generate the above unsolicited result code for the cancelled <cid>) Reference Note</cid></dn></dc>		
compressed bytes transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format <dn> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format Note that the current counter values will be displayed immediately this command is entered for any action (i.e. even stopping the counter display will generate the above unsolicited result code for the cancelled <cid>) Reference Note</cid></dn>		• •
displayed in decimal format <dn> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format Note that the current counter values will be displayed immediately this command is entered for any action (i.e. even stopping the counter display will generate the above unsolicited result code for the cancelled <cid>) Reference Note</cid></dn>		•
<dn> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format Note that the current counter values will be displayed immediately this command is entered for any action (i.e. even stopping the counter display will generate the above unsolicited result code for the cancelled <cid>) Reference Note</cid></dn>		· · ·
(i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction displayed in decimal format Note that the current counter values will be displayed immediately this command is entered for any action (i.e. even stopping the counter display will generate the above unsolicited result code for the cancelled <cid>) Reference</cid>		
Note that the current counter values will be displayed immediately this command is entered for any action (i.e. even stopping the counter display will generate the above unsolicited result code for the cancelled <cid>) Reference Note</cid>		
Note that the current counter values will be displayed immediately this command is entered for any action (i.e. even stopping the counter display will generate the above unsolicited result code for the cancelled <cid>) Reference</cid>		-
command is entered for any action (i.e. even stopping the counter display will generate the above unsolicited result code for the cancelled <cid>) Reference Note</cid>		
the counter display will generate the above unsolicited result code for the cancelled <cid>) Reference Note</cid>		
result code for the cancelled <cid>) Reference Note</cid>		
Reference Note		
GSM07.07 This command displays byte and IP packet counters for GPRS contexts. It is		
	GSM07.07	This command displays byte and IP packet counters for GPRS contexts. It is

proprietary to SIMCOM.

If counters are displayed periodically, they will only be displayed if:

- there is a separate multiplexer channel for unsolicited result codes, or
- the user switches to command mode using the "+++" escape sequence

6 AT Commands for SIM Application Toolkit

This section defines the AT Commands implemented in SIM300D for the control of the SIM Application Toolkit protocol, as per specification GSM 11.14. The table in section 6.1 lists the AT commands supported – these are SIMCOM proprietary commands as no formal specification currently exist defining STK functionality via an AT interface. The parameters supported by each AT command for the different proactive commands are given in the subsections which follow the main table.

The protocol defined below provides a generic mechanism for the exchange of information between the ME and the application for a typical proactive SIM command.

How to use SIM300D STK AT interface please see document SIM300D_STK_USER_GUIDE.DOC

6.1 Overview of Commands, Responses and Result codes

The following tables outline the AT commands, responses and unsolicited result codes applicable for control of the SIM Application Toolkit protocol via the AT command interface.

Notation	Description
+STC:	Unsolicited result code issued by the CI Task to the application to indicate either: • there is no STK application available on the SIM • there is a proactive SIM command to retrieve and action end of the current proactive command session – used if the user wishes to terminate the current proactive SIM session.
+STGC=	AT command to Get Command parameters for a proactive SIM command from the CI Task. This will be sent from the application after unsolicited result code +STC: <cmdid> informs it the SIM has issued a proactive SIM command to be performed.</cmdid>
+STCR=	AT command to provide Command Response parameters for a previously executed proactive SIM command. Its purpose is to relay response data to the lower layers of the SIMCOM protocol stack to allow the Terminal Response SIM command (see [10]) to be returned to the SIM for the current proactive command.
+STPD=	AT command to provide Profile Download parameters to the CI Task. This contains information relating to the SIM Application Toolkit capabilities of the application, and is used by the SIMAT task to limit its SAT instruction set accordingly. Any application plugging into the serial port should send this command or it will be assumed that the application has no SAT support and will therefore never receive any SAT related information.
+STMS=	AT Command for selecting a menu option. On power-up the SIM will send the Set-Up-Menu proactive indication. The accessory should load and display the menu structure. This AT command should be used to inform SIM300D of the item selected from the list.
+STEV=	This command is used to inform the MS that an MMI specific event has occurred.
+STRT=	AT command for setting the automatic response timer used by the CI Task to issue the Terminal Response (no user response) to a proactive command which has not been processed. The default response time is ten seconds, but it is recommended this is increased when performing SIM Toolkit FTA.
+STTONE=	AT command for playing SIM Toolkit Tones in both idle and dedicated mode. This command should be used in conjunction with the Play Tone proactive command.

6.2 Definition of Unsolicited Result Codes

Not all proactive commands are required to be visible to the application. For example, the proactive commands More Time and Provide Local Information are transparent and therefore do not require an unsolicited result code to be sent to the user. The commands, which are relevant for user interaction in one form or another, are listed in the following tables.

The output generated for strings is controlled by the +CMGF AT command. The factory default for string output is PDU mode where strings are output in HEX. The tables below illustrate the alternative mechanism of TEXT output; this is obtained by using the +CMGF AT command with a parameter of one.

6.2.1 +STC Command

+STC Informs the application of the type of proactive SIM command data awaiting retrieval.

Ten ievai.			
Result Code:	Parameters		
+STC: <cmdid></cmdid>	<cmdid>Hexadecimal format of Type of Command . Unique identifier for</cmdid>		
	the current SIM Toolkit proactive command issued by the SIM		
	The following values are supported:		
	'10' Get Acknowledgement For Set Up Call command		
	'15' Launch Browser command		
	'20' Play Tone command		
	'21' Display Text command		
	'22' Get Inkey command		
	'23' Get Input command		
	'24' Select Item command		
	'25' Set Up Menu command		
	'28' Set Up Idle Mode Text command		
	'40' Open Channel command		
	'14' Send DTMF command		
	'05' Set Up Event List command		
	'81' End of proactive session		
Reference	Note		
	The special case is +STC: 0 that is issued when there is no STK application		
	accessible on the SIM.		

The following tables in this section detail the information that is distributed to the application for proactive indications using unsolicited result codes. The information applicable to the proactive command is sent to the application using the +STUD (SIM Toolkit Unsolicited Data) results code.

6.2.2 Send SM

Command data for Send Short Message unsolicited proactive command		
Parameters		
hex notation: Command Type value.		
See Section 6.2 for values.		
alphabet or UCS2 alpha field coding		
IS transaction.		
ME to decide whether to inform the user or not. <iconid>Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed –</iconid>		
		corresponds to the index in the Image file on
the SIM		
0 No icon		
1255 Icon tag		
<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>		
0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)		
display with alphaId or text string		
Note		

6.2.3 Send SS

Command data for Send SS unsolicited proactive command			
Result Code	Parameters		
+STUD:	hex notation: Command Type value.		
11[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th><alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid></th></dispmo<>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>		
de>]]	alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.		
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and user		
	should not be informed of SS transaction.		
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether		
	to inform the user or not.		
	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</iconid>		
	index in the Image file on the SIM		
	0 No icon		
	1255 Icon tag		
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>		
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)		
	1 display with alphaId or text string		
Reference	Note		

6.2.4 Send USSD

Command data for Send USSD unsolicited proactive command			
Result Code	Parameters		
+STUD:	hex notation: Command Type value.		
12[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th colspan="3"><alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid></th></dispmo<>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>		
de>]]	alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.		
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and		
	user should not be informed of USSD transaction.		
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide		
	whether to inform the user or not.		
	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to</iconid>		
	the index in the Image file on the SIM		
	0 No icon		
	1255 Icon tag		
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>		
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)		
	1 display with alphaId or text string		
Reference	Note		

6.2.5 Set Up Call

Command data for Set Up Call unsolicited proactive command			
Result Code	Parameters		
+STUD:	10 hex notation: Command Type value.		
10, <alphaid>,<di< th=""><th>See</th><th>Section 6.2 for values.</th></di<></alphaid>	See	Section 6.2 for values.	
alstring>, <cps>[,</cps>	<alphaid></alphaid>	string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2	
<iconid>,<dispm< th=""><th></th><th>alpha field coding</th></dispm<></iconid>		alpha field coding	
ode>]	<dialstring></dialstring>	string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2	
		alpha field coding	
	<cps></cps>	string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2	
		alpha field coding	
	<iconid></iconid>	Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the	
		index in the Image file on the SIM	
	0 No icon		
	1255 Icon tag		
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>		
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)		
	1 display with alphaId or text string		
Reference	Note		

6.2.6 Close Channel

Command data for Close Channel proactive command			
Result Code	Parameters		
+STUD:	41 hex notation: Command Type value.		
41[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th><alphaid></alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</th></dispmo<>	<alphaid></alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2		
de>]]	alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.		
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and the		
	user should not be informed of the current transaction.		
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether		
	or not to inform the user.		
	<iconid></iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the		
	index in the Image file on the SIM		
	0 No icon		
	1255 Icon tag		
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>		
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)		
	1 display with alphaId or text string		
Reference	Note		

6.2.7 Receive Data

Command data for Receive Data proactive command			
Result Code	Parameters		
+STUD:	hex notation: Command Type value.		
42, <length>[,<al< th=""><th>See Section 6.2 for values.</th></al<></length>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
phaId>[, <iconid< th=""><th colspan="2">integer type: number of bytes requested in command</th></iconid<>	integer type: number of bytes requested in command		
>, <dispmode>]]</dispmode>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>		
	alpha field coding to inform user ofcurrent transaction.		
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and the		
	user should not be informed of the current transaction.		
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether		
	or not to inform the user.		
	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</iconid>		
	index in the Image file on the SIM		
	0 No icon		
	1255 Icon tag		
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>		
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)		
	1 display with alphaId or text string		
Reference	Note		

6.2.8 Send Data

Command data for Send Data proactive command			
Result Code	Parameters		
+STUD:	43	hex notation: Command Type value.	
43, <length>,<dat< th=""><th></th><th>See Section 6.2 for values.</th></dat<></length>		See Section 6.2 for values.	
a>[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>	<length></length>	integer type: number of bytes of data transmitted	
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th><data></data></th><th colspan="2">data> string type: channel data – coded as 8bit data.</th></dispmo<>	<data></data>	data> string type: channel data – coded as 8bit data.	
de>]]	This appears in BCD notation with two TE characters		
		representing one byte of actual data.	
	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>		
		alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.	
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and		
	the user should not be informed of the current transaction.		
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether		
	or not to inform the user.		
	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</iconid>		
	index in the Image file on the SIM		
	0 No icon		
	1255 Icon tag		
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>		
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)		
	1 display with alphald or text string		
Reference	Note		

6.2.9 Language Notification

Command data for Language Notification proactive command Result Code Parameters +STUD: 35 hex notation: Command Type value. 35[,<language>] See Section 6.2 for values. language > language code: coded as pair of alphanumeric characters, as given in ISO 639 [12]. Reference Note The language parameter is optional. Its inclusion in the result code indicates a specific language notification. Omission from the result code indicates a non-specific language notification, which cancels a previous specific language notification

6.2.10 Run AT

Command data for Run AT Command proactive command		
Result Code	Parameters	
+STUD:	34	hex notation: Command Type value.
34[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>		See Section 6.2 for values.

iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th><alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid></th></dispmo<>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>		
de>]]	alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.		
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and the		
	user should not be informed of the current transaction.		
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether		
	or not to inform the user.		
	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</iconid>		
	index in the Image file on the SIM.		
	0 No icon		
	1255 Icon tag		
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>		
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)		
	1 display with alphaId or text string		
Reference	Note		

6.2.11 Refresh

Result Code	Parameters		
+STUD:	hex notation: Command Type value.		
01, <refmode>[,<</refmode>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
numFiles>, <filel< th=""><th><refmode></refmode></th><th>hex notation: command Qualifier information</th></filel<>	<refmode></refmode>	hex notation: command Qualifier information	
ist>]		giving the type of Refresh to be performed.	

Command data for Refresh proactive command

giving the type of Refresh to be performed.

00 SIM Initialisation and Full File Change
Notification

01 File Change Notification

02 SIM Initialisation and File Change Notification

03 SIM Initialisation

04 SIM Reset

<numFiles> integer: gives number of Files in the list
<fileList> string type, hex notation: gives the full paths for
the SIM files, each file being delimited by
commas within the string

Reference

Note

For <refMode> values '01' and '02' file list data must be provided by the SIM. For all other <refMode> values any included file list information will be ignored. If the optional <fileList> parameter is not present in the result

code, we assume that <refMode>s '01' and '02' cannot occur.

6.3 ME Initialisation Procedure

On powering up the ME the SIM's Phase file (EF 0x6FAE) is read. If this indicates the SIM is of Phase 2+ or greater the ME sends a Terminal Profile command (see [3]) to the SIM to inform it of the SIM Application Toolkit capabilities of the ME. The SIM then limits its instruction set based on this profile. This terminal profile data is configurable and resides in an application layer configuration file for ease of customisation. On sending the Profile Download command The SIM will respond with signals that will provide the ME with information on whether the SIM has a SIM Toolkit application present.

If on completing ME initialisation the stack determines that the SIM has no STK capability an unsolicited result code +STC: 0 will be issued to indicate to the user that there is no SIM toolkit availability during the current session.

However, if STK information is available for use by the ME/application then the lower layers of the SIMCom Protocol Stack are informed and the first proactive command to be sent from the SIM to the user will be the Set Up Menu command to allow the available STK menu to be added to the ME's own menu structure (i.e. unsolicited result code +STC: 25 will be issued by the CI Task after it has received this proactive command from the SIMAT task.

6.4 Definition of AT Commands

This section details the AT commands for driving an STK application on the SIM.

6.4.1 AT+STGC SIM Toolkit Get Command parameters

Get proactive Command parameters		
Response		
+STGC: <cmdid>,<data></data></cmdid>		
Parameter		
<cmdid>hex notation: Command Type value</cmdid>		
See Section 6.2 for values.		
<data> proactive command specific data, dependent on <cmdid></cmdid></data>		
]		

The <data> information varies between proactive SIM commands, according to the type of command issued by the SIM, as given by <cmdId>. This reflects the useful part of the proactive command from a user's perspective. The result codes returned to the application on a command by command basis are outlined in the following subsections:

6.4.1.1 Display Text

Command data for Display Text proactive command		
Result Code	Parameters	
+STGC:	21	hex notation: Command Type value.
21, <dcs>,<text>,</text></dcs>		See Section 6.2 for values.

<pre><priority>,<clear< pre=""></clear<></priority></pre>	<dcs></dcs>	integer: data coding scheme used for <text>.</text>
>[, <iconid>,<dis< th=""><th></th><th>The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS</th></dis<></iconid>		The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS
pMode>[, <respo< th=""><th></th><th>0 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)</th></respo<>		0 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)
nse>]]		4 8bit data
		8 UCS2 alphabet
	<text></text>	string format: text string in <dcs> format</dcs>
	<pre><pre>cpriorit</pre></pre>	y> integer: display priority information
		0 Normal priority
		1 High priority
	<clear></clear>	integer: mode of clearing message
		O Clear after delay
		1 User clears message
	<iconid:< th=""><th>> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</th></iconid:<>	> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the
		index in the Image file on the SIM
		0 No icon
		1255 Icon tag
	<dispme< th=""><th>ode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</th></dispme<>	ode> integer: denotes use of associated icon
		0 Display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)
		1 Display with alpha Id or text string
	<respon< th=""><th>se> 0 normal response expected</th></respon<>	se> 0 normal response expected
		1 immediate response expected.
Reference	Note	

6.4.1.2 Get Inkey

Command data for Get Inkey proactive command

	of the productive command
Result Code	Parameters
+STGC:	hex notation: Command Type value.
22, <dcs>,<text>,</text></dcs>	See Section 6.2 for values.
<response>,<hel< th=""><th><dcs> integer: data coding scheme used for <text></text></dcs></th></hel<></response>	<dcs> integer: data coding scheme used for <text></text></dcs>
pInfo>[, <iconid></iconid>	The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for
, <dispmode>]</dispmode>	SMS
	<u>0</u> 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)
	4 8bit data
	8 UCS2 alphabet
	<text> string format: text string in <dcs> format</dcs></text>
	<response></response> integer: expected response character format.
	0 Digits (0-9, *, # and +) only
	1 SMS default alphabet
	2 UCS2 alphabet
	3 Yes/No response only
	<helpinfo> 0 no help information available</helpinfo>
	1 help information available
	<iconid>Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed –</iconid>

	corresponds to the index in the Image file on
	the SIM
	0 No icon
	1255 Icon tag
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>
	0 display icon only
	(replaces any text string or alphaId)
	1 display with alpha Id or text string
Reference	Note
	Entry of the Digits only response is the same regardless of alphabet set –
	coding of this response is performed within the SIMCOM Protocol Stack
	when creating the Terminal Response

6.4.1.3 Get Input

Command data for Get Input proactive command

Command data 10	or Get Input proactive command
Result Code	Parameters
+STGC:	hex notation: Command Type value.
23, <dcs>,<text>,</text></dcs>	See Section 6.2 for values.
<response>,<ech< th=""><th><dcs> integer: data coding scheme used for <text> or <default>.</default></text></dcs></th></ech<></response>	<dcs> integer: data coding scheme used for <text> or <default>.</default></text></dcs>
o>, <helpinfo>,<</helpinfo>	The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS.
minLgth>, <max< th=""><th>O 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)</th></max<>	O 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)
Lgth>[, <dcs>,<d< th=""><th>4 8bit data</th></d<></dcs>	4 8bit data
efault>[, <iconid< th=""><th>8 UCS2 alphabet</th></iconid<>	8 UCS2 alphabet
>, <dispmode>]]</dispmode>	<text> string format: text string in <dcs> format</dcs></text>
	<response></response> integer: expected response characters and their format.
	1 Digits (0-9, *, # and +) only from SMS default
	alphabet (unpacked)
	2 Digits (0-9, *, # and +) only from SMS default
	alphabet (packed)
	3 Digits from UCS2 alphabet
	4 SMS default alphabet (unpacked)
	5 SMS default alphabet (packed)
	6 UCS2 alphabet
	<echo> 0 echo input to display</echo>
	1 no echo allowed (see Note)
	<helpinfo> 0 no help information available</helpinfo>
	1 help information available
	<minlgth> Integer: minimum length of expected response,in range 0255</minlgth>
	0 indicates no minimum length requirement
	<maxlgth> Integer: maximum length of expected response, in range 1255</maxlgth>
	255 indicates no maximum length requirement
	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed –corresponds to the</iconid>
	index in the Image file on the SIM (see [10])
	0 No icon

	1255 Icon tag
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)
	1 display with alpha Id or text string
Reference	Note
	Actual input string may not be displayed in this case but can alternatively be
	masked to indicate key entry using characters from the set (0-9, * and #).
	If <minlgth> and <maxlgth> are equal, the response string is to be of fixed</maxlgth></minlgth>
	length.

6.4.1.4 Play Tone

Command data for Play Tone proactive command		
Result Code	Parameters	
+STGC:	20	hex notation: Command Type value.
20[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>		See Section 6.2 for values.
tone>[, <duration< th=""><th><alphaid< th=""><th>> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</th></alphaid<></th></duration<>	<alphaid< th=""><th>> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</th></alphaid<>	> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2
>]]]		alpha field coding
	<tone></tone>	integer: identifies requested tone type.
		SST denotes a Standard Supervisory Tone,
		MPT denotes an ME Proprietary Tone.
		1 Dial (SST)
		2 Called subscriber busy (SST)
		3 Congestion (SST)
		4 Radio Path acknowledge (SST)
		5 Radio path not available / Call dropped (SST)
		6 Error / Special information (SST)
		7 Call waiting (SST)
		8 Ringing Tone (SST)
		16 General Beep (MPT)
		17 Positive ack (MPT)
		Negative ack or Error (MPT)
	<duration< th=""><th>n> integer: duration of the tone to be played, given in</th></duration<>	n> integer: duration of the tone to be played, given in
		milliseconds.
Reference	Note	
	If no tone	is specified the ME shall default to the General Beep SST.
	If no dura	tion is specified the ME default of 500ms is chosen.

6.4.1.5 Set Up Menu

Command data for	r Set Up	Menu proactive command
Result Code	Parameters	
+STGC:	25	hex notation: Command Type value.
25, <numitems>,</numitems>		See Section 6.2 for values.
<selection>,<hel< th=""><th><numite< th=""><th>ems> integer: indicates the number of items accessible in the menu</th></numite<></th></hel<></selection>	<numite< th=""><th>ems> integer: indicates the number of items accessible in the menu</th></numite<>	ems> integer: indicates the number of items accessible in the menu
pInfo>, <remove< th=""><th></th><th>structure.</th></remove<>		structure.

Menu> <alphaid< th=""><th>0 is a special case, indicating the existing menu is to be</th></alphaid<>	0 is a special case, indicating the existing menu is to be
>[, <iconid>,<dis< th=""><th>removed from the ME's menu structure.</th></dis<></iconid>	removed from the ME's menu structure.
pMode>] <cr><</cr>	<selection> integer: gives preferred user selection method</selection>
LF>	<u>0</u> no selection preferrence
+STGC:	1 soft key selection preferred
<itemid>,<itemt< th=""><th><helpinfo> <u>0</u> no help information available</helpinfo></th></itemt<></itemid>	<helpinfo> <u>0</u> no help information available</helpinfo>
ext>[, <iconid>,<</iconid>	1 help information available
dispMode>, <nai< th=""><th><removeMenu$>$ 0 do not remove the current menu</th></nai<>	<removeMenu $>$ 0 do not remove the current menu
> <cr><lf></lf></cr>	1 remove the current menu
[+STGC:	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>
<itemid>,<itemt< th=""><th>alpha field coding</th></itemt<></itemid>	alpha field coding
ext>[, <iconid>,<</iconid>	<iconid></iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the
dispMode>, <nai< th=""><th>index in the Image file on the SIM</th></nai<>	index in the Image file on the SIM
> <cr><lf></lf></cr>	0 No icon
[]]]]	1255 Icon tag
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)
	1 display with alpha Id or text string
	<itemid>integer: denotes the identifier of the item</itemid>
	<itemtext> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</itemtext>
	alpha field coding
	<nai> hex notation: next action indicator – this takes one of the</nai>
	allowed values from the Command Type (see section 5.2)
	range, as specified in [9], section 13.4
Reference	Note

6.4.1.6 Select Item

Command data for Select Item proactive command

Result Code	Parameters	
+STGC:	24 h	ex notation: Command Type value.
24, <numitems>,</numitems>	S	ee Section 6.2 for values.
<selection>,<hel< th=""><th><numitem< th=""><th>s> integer: indicates the number of items accessible</th></numitem<></th></hel<></selection>	<numitem< th=""><th>s> integer: indicates the number of items accessible</th></numitem<>	s> integer: indicates the number of items accessible
pInfo>, <alphaid< th=""><th>ir</th><th>the menu structure.</th></alphaid<>	ir	the menu structure.
>[, <iconid>,<dis< th=""><th></th><th>0 is a special case, indicating the existing menu is to be</th></dis<></iconid>		0 is a special case, indicating the existing menu is to be
pMode>] <cr><</cr>		removed from the ME's menu structure.
LF>	<selection></selection>	integer: gives preferred user selection method
+STGC:		$\underline{0}$ no selection preferrence
<itemid>,<itemt< th=""><th></th><th>1 soft key selection preferred</th></itemt<></itemid>		1 soft key selection preferred
ext>[, <iconid>,<</iconid>	<helpinfo></helpinfo>	\bullet <u>0</u> no help information available
dispMode>, <nai< th=""><th></th><th>1 help information available</th></nai<>		1 help information available
> <cr><lf></lf></cr>	<alphaid></alphaid>	string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2
[+STGC:		alpha field coding
<itemid>,<itemt< th=""><th><iconid></iconid></th><th>Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</th></itemt<></itemid>	<iconid></iconid>	Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the

ext>[, <iconid>,<</iconid>	index in the Image file on the SIM
dispMode>, <nai< th=""><th>0 No icon</th></nai<>	0 No icon
> <cr><lf></lf></cr>	1255 Icon tag
[]]]]	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)
	2 display with alpha Id or text string
	<itemid> integer: denotes the identifier of the item</itemid>
	<itemtext> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</itemtext>
	alpha field coding
	<nai> hex notation: next action indicator – this takes one of the allowed</nai>
	values from the Command Type (see section 6.2) range
Reference	Note

6.4.1.7 Get Acknowledgement For Set Up Call

Command data for Set Up Call proactive command				
Result Code	Parameters			
+STGC:	10 hex	notation: Command Type value.		
10, <alphaid>[,<i< th=""><th>See</th><th>Section 6.2 for values.</th></i<></alphaid>	See	Section 6.2 for values.		
conId>, <dispmo< th=""><th><alphaid></alphaid></th><th>string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</th></dispmo<>	<alphaid></alphaid>	string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2		
de>]		alpha field coding		
	<iconid></iconid>	Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the		
	index in the Image file on the SIM			
	0 No icon			
	1255 Icon tag			
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>			
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)			
		1 display with alphald or text string		
Reference	Note			

6.4.1.8 Set Up Idle Mode Text

Command data for Set Up Idle Mode Text proactive command				
Result Code	Parameters			
+STGC:	hex notation: Command Type value.			
28, <dcs>,<text>[,</text></dcs>		See Section 6.2 for values.		
<iconid>,<dispm< th=""><th><dcs></dcs></th><th>integer: data coding scheme used for <text>.</text></th></dispm<></iconid>	<dcs></dcs>	integer: data coding scheme used for <text>.</text>		
ode>]	The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS.			
		0 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)		
	4 8bit data			
	8 UCS2 alphabet			
	<text> string format: text string in <dcs> format</dcs></text>			
	See Note below.			
	<iconid></iconid>	Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the		

	index in the Image file on the SIM			
	0 No icon			
	1255 Icon tag			
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>			
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)			
	1 display with alphald or text string			
Reference	Note			
	If the text string given in the result code is Null (i.e. zero length and set as			
	"" in the result code) it implies the existing Idle Mode Text is to be			
	removed.			

6.4.1.9 Send DTMF

Command data fo	Command data for Send DTMF proactive command			
Result Code	Parameters			
+STGC:	14 hex notation: Command Type value.			
14[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>	See Section 6.2 for values.			
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th><alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid></th></dispmo<>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>			
de>]]	alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.			
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and the			
	user should not be informed of the current transaction.			
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether or not to inform the user.			
	<iconid></iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the			
	index in the Image file on the SIM 0 No icon			
	1255 Icon tag			
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>			
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)			
	1 display with alphaId or text string			
Reference	Note			

6.4.1.10 Launch Browser

Command data for Launch Browser proactive command					
Result Code	Parameters				
+STGC:	15 hex	notation:	Command Type value.		
15, <comqual>,<</comqual>	See	Section 6	5.2 for values.		
url>[, browserI	<comqual> hex notation: command qualifier information from Command</comqual>				
d>[, <bearer>[,<n< th=""><th></th><th>Details l</th><th>Data</th></n<></bearer>		Details l	Data		
umFiles>, <provf< th=""><th>Obj</th><th>ject:</th><th></th></provf<>	Obj	ject:			
iles>[, <dcs>,<gat< th=""><th></th><th>00</th><th>launch browser without making</th></gat<></dcs>		00	launch browser without making		
eway>[, <alphaid< th=""><th></th><th></th><th>connection, if not already launched</th></alphaid<>			connection, if not already launched		
>[, <iconid>,<dis< th=""><th></th><th>01</th><th>launch browser making connection,</th></dis<></iconid>		01	launch browser making connection,		
pMode>]]]]]]			if not already launched		

SIMCOM Confidential

Confidential						01	MCOM
		02	use existing brow	wser			
		03	close existing	browser,	launch	new	browser,
			making a connec	ction			
		04	close existing br	owser, lau	ınch new	brow	ser, using
			secure session				
	<url></url>	string for	nat: 8bit data usii	ng GSM de	efault 7bi	t alph	abet.
	-		rurl>='''' – Null va		e default	URL	
	 d>	hex nota	tion: Browser Id	to use.			
			e values:				
			Use default brow				
			: list of allowed b	earers in p	oriority o	rder.	
	Possible						
		SMS					
		CSD					
		USSD					
		GPRS					
		_	nteger: denotes the number of provisioning files given				
			e, hex notation fil				
			oning File Referen		III Paths a	are giv	ven,
			in the string by a				
	<dcs></dcs>	_	ata coding scheme				
	The		sed are as per GS				
			t GSM default alp data	тавет (рас	скеа)		
	<gateway></gateway>		S2 alphabet nat: text string in	<des for<="" th=""><th>mat</th><th></th><th></th></des>	mat		
	<alphaid></alphaid>	_	nat: using either !			et o	r UCS2
	~aipiiaiu>	alpha field	•	JIVID UCIAC	и агрпас	Ci O.	1 0052
	<iconid></iconid>	•	ag for the icon to	be display	ed – corr	espon	ds to the
	(ICOIII a)		he Image file on t		ca con	Сорон	as to the
		0 No io		22.1			
			Icon tag				
	<dispmode></dispmode>		enotes use of asso	ciated ico	n		
	•		ay icon only (rep			or al	phaId)
		_	ay with alphaId o	-	_		
Reference	Note						

6.4.1.11 Open Channel

Command data for Open Channel proactive command Result Code Parameters 40 +STGC: hex notation: Command Type value. See Section 6.2 for values. 40[,<alphaId>[,< iconId>,<dispMo <alphaId> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2

de>]]	alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.				
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and the				
	user should not be informed of the current transaction.				
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether				
	or not to inform the user.				
	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</iconid>				
	index in the Image file on the SIM				
	0 No icon				
	1255 Icon tag				
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>				
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)				
	1 display with alphaId or text string				
Reference	Note				

6.4.1.12 Set Up Event List

Command data for Set Up Event List proactive command				
Result Code	Parameters			
+STGC:	hex notation: Command Type value.			
05, <eventlist></eventlist>	S	ee Section 6.2 for values.		
	<eventlist< th=""><th>> hex: denotes applicable event identifiers.</th></eventlist<>	> hex: denotes applicable event identifiers.		
	0.	5 User activity event		
	06 Idle Screen Available event			
	0	08 Language Selection event		
	0	09 Browser termination event		
	F	FF Remove existing event list		
Reference	Note			
	<eventlist> value of FF used to remove existing list of events as value 0</eventlist>			
	can be confused with event MT Call value.			
	This command causes the application to send a GSM 11.14 [9]			
	ENVELOPE (EVENT DOWNLOAD) command to the SIM.			

6.4.2 AT+STCR SIM Toolkit Command Response

Once a proactive command has been processed by the application a response needs to be sent to the SIM in the form of a TERMINAL RESPONSE command. It is therefore only a requirement for the application to issue command +STCR for those proactive commands it already retrieved via the +STGC AT command. The general format is shown below:

AT+STCR SIM Toolkit Command Response data			
Write Command	Response		
+STCR= <cmdid< th=""><th>+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></cmdid<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		

>, <result>[,<data< th=""><th>Parameter</th><th></th></data<></result>	Parameter				
>]	<result></result>	hex notation: dependent on the command type – see			
		following sections for each proactive command			
		supported. The values given in the result field for each set of			
		proactive command response parameters the setting of the general			
		result parameter returned to the SIMAT task in the next phase of signaling for building the Terminal Response command. additional data provided for certain commands, as required for the			
	<data></data>				
		Terminal Response returned to the SIM after processing a			
		proactive SIM command			
Reference					

For the above AT Command, the data contained within the <data> field varies depending on the current proactive SIM command being processed. The result data available for each of the proactive commands processed by the application is described in the following subsections:

6.4.2.1 Display Text

Command response for Display Text proactive command				
Write Command	Parameters			
+STCR=21, <res< th=""><th>21</th><th colspan="3">hex notation: Command Type value.</th></res<>	21	hex notation: Command Type value.		
ult>		See Section 6	5.2 for values.	
	<result></result>	integer: possi	ible values:	
		0	Message displayed OK	
		1	Terminate proactive session	
		2	User cleared message	
		3	Screen is busy	
		4	Backward move requested	
		5	No response from user	
Reference	Note			

6.4.2.2 Get Inkey

Command response for Get Inkey proactive command				
Write Command	Parameters			
+STCR=22, <res< th=""><th>22</th><th>hex notation:</th><th>Command Type value.</th></res<>	22	hex notation:	Command Type value.	
ult>[, <dcs>,<text< th=""><th></th><th>See Section 6</th><th>5.2 for values.</th></text<></dcs>		See Section 6	5.2 for values.	
>]				
	<result></result>	integer: possi	ble values:	
		0	Data entered OK	
		1	Terminate proactive session	
		2	Help information requested	
		3	Backward move requested	

	4	No response from user
	<dcs> integer: data coding scheme used for <text>.</text></dcs>	
	The	schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS.
	<u>0</u>	7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)
	4	8bit data
	8	UCS2 alphabet
	<text> strii</text>	ng format: text string in <dcs> format</dcs>
	Special	cases are:
	"00" Neg	gative response entered
	"01"Pos	itive response entered
Reference	Note	
	The <dcs> and <te< th=""><th>xt> information must be provided for <result>=0 as the</result></th></te<></dcs>	xt> information must be provided for <result>=0 as the</result>
	SIM expects the in	put to be provided in a Text String Data Object in the
	Terminal Response	e SIM command when data has been input.

6.4.2.3 Get Input

Command response for Get Input proactive command			
Write Command	Parameters		
+STCR=23, <res< th=""><th>23</th><th>hex notation: Command Type value.</th></res<>	23	hex notation: Command Type value.	
ult>[, <dcs>,<text< th=""><th colspan="2">See Section 6.2 for values.</th></text<></dcs>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
>]	<result></result>	integer: possible values:	
		0 Data entered OK	
		1 Terminate proactive session	
		2 Help information requested	
		3 Backward move requested	
		4 No response from user	
	<dcs></dcs>	integer: data coding scheme used for <text>.</text>	
		The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS.	
		O 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)	
	4 8bit data		
		8 UCS2 alphabet	
Reference	Note		
	If the <d< th=""><th colspan="2">If the <dcs> is present but <text> is an empty string this indicates a null</text></dcs></th></d<>	If the <dcs> is present but <text> is an empty string this indicates a null</text></dcs>	
	text strii	ng data object must be sent to the SIM. This is caused by the	
	user making an 'empty' input.		

6.4.2.4 Play Tone

Command response for Play Tone proactive command		
Write Command	Parameters	
+STCR=20, <res< th=""><th>20</th><th>Hex notation: Command Type value.</th></res<>	20	Hex notation: Command Type value.
ult>		See section 6.2 for values.
	<result></result>	integer: possible values:
		0 Command performed OK
		1 Terminate proactive session

	2 3	Tone not played Specified tone not supported
Reference	Note	

6.4.2.5 Set Up Menu

Command response for Set Up Menu proactive command		
Write Command	Parameters	
+STCR=25, <res< th=""><th>hex notation: Command Type value.</th></res<>	hex notation: Command Type value.	
ult>	See Section 6.2 for values.	
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>	
	0 Menu successfully added/removed	
	1 User chosen menu item	
	2 Help information requested	
	3 Problem with menu operation	
Reference	Note	

6.4.2.6 Select Item

Command response for Select Item proactive command		
Write Command	Parameters	
+STCR=24, <res< th=""><th>hex notation: Command Type value.</th></res<>	hex notation: Command Type value.	
ult>[, <itemid>]</itemid>	See Section 6.2 for values.	
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>	
	0 Item Selected OK	
	1 Terminate proactive session	
	2 Help information requested	
	3 Backward move requested	
	4 No response given	
	<itemid>integer: denotes identifier of item selected</itemid>	
Reference	Note	

6.4.2.7 Get Acknowledgement For Set Up Call

Command response for Set Up Call proactive command			
Write Command	Parameters		
+STCR=10, <res< th=""><th>10 hex r</th><th>notation:</th><th>Command Type value.</th></res<>	10 hex r	notation:	Command Type value.
ult>	See S	Section 6	5.2 for values.
	<result> integ</result>	ger: possi	ble values:
		0	user accepted call (conf phase only)
		1	user rejected call (conf phase only)
		2	user cleared call (any phase)

Reference	Note

6.4.2.8 Set Up Idle Mode Text

Command response for Set Up Idle Mode Text proactive command		
Write Command	Parameters	
+STCR=28, <res< th=""><th>hex notation: Command Type value.</th></res<>	hex notation: Command Type value.	
ult>	See Section 6.2 for values.	
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>	
	0 Text successfully added/removed	
	1 Problem performing command	
Reference	Note	

6.4.2.9 Send DTMF

Command response for Send DTMF proactive command		
Write Command	Parameters	
+STCR=13, <res< th=""><th>hex notation: Command Type value.</th></res<>	hex notation: Command Type value.	
ult>	See Section 6.2 for values.	
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>	
	0 DTMF not accepted	
	1 DTMF required.	
Reference	Note	

6.4.2.10 Launch Browser

Command respon	e for Launch Browser proactive command
Write Command	Parameters
+STCR=15, <res< th=""><th>hex notation: Command Type value.</th></res<>	hex notation: Command Type value.
ult>	See Section 6.2 for values.
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>
	0 Command performed successfully
	1 Command performed – partial comp
	2 Command performed – missing info
	3 User rejected launch
	4 Error – no specific cause given
	5 Bearer unavailable
	6 Browser unavailable
	7 ME cannot process command
	8 Network cannot process command
	9 Command beyond MEs capabilities.
Reference	Note

6.4.2.11 Open Channel

Command response for Open Channel proactive command		
Write Command	Parameters	
+STCR=40, <res< th=""><th>40 hex notation: Command Type value.</th></res<>	40 hex notation: Command Type value.	
ult>	See Section 6.2 for values.	
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>	
	O Channel not accepted	
	1 Channel required.	
Reference	Note	

6.4.2.12 Set Up Event List

Command response for Set Up Event List proactive command				
Write Command	Parameters			
+STCR=05, <res< th=""><th colspan="4">hex notation: Command Type value.</th></res<>	hex notation: Command Type value.			
ult>	See Section 6.2 for values.			
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>			
	0 Command performed successfully			
	1 Cannot perform command.			
Reference	Note			

6.4.3 AT+STPD SIM Toolkit Profile Download

When an application is plugged into the serial port the command interpreter needs to have knowledge of its SAT capabilities to enable it to route all SAT related signaling to that application if required. If this command is not received it will be assumed that any attached application has no SAT capability and will therefore not send any related signals to it. If the SIM has reported that it does not have any proactive capability then an STC: 0 unsolicited response will be sent to the application.

AT+STPD SIM Toolkit Command Response data				
Write Command	Response	Response		
+STPD= <length< th=""><th>OK</th><th></th></length<>	OK			
>, <data></data>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	+STC: 0	+STC: 0		
	Parameter			
	<length> Integer</length>			
		Determines the number of bytes of <data> used for the Profile</data>		
		Download data from the application.		
	<data> List Of Hex Values, two digits each:</data>			
	Hexadecimal representation of the Terminal Profile data			
Reference	Note	Note		
	Some octets are optional in the profile, hence the inclusion of a length			

	parameter. For example, the following command sets all the bits in octets 3
	and 4: AT+STPD=4,0000FFFF.

6.4.4 AT+STEV SIM Toolkit Event Command

The application can inform the MS of defined MMI events using this command.

AT+STEV SIM Toolkit Event Command				
Test Command	Response			
AT+STEV=?	+STEV: (sup	ported <event> list)</event>		
	+CME ERR	OR: <err></err>		
Write Command	Response			
+STEV= <event>,</event>	+CME ERR	OR: <err></err>		
<language></language>	Parameter	Parameter		
	<event></event>	hex two digits:		
		05 User Activity Event		
		06 Idle Screen Event		
		08 Language Selection Event		
		09 Browser Termination Event		
	FF Clear Current Event List			
	<language></language>	string type up to two characters		
Reference	Note			
	The <language> parameter is applicable only to Language Selection</language>			
	Event. For example the language can be set by: AT+STEV=09,"11"			

6.4.5 AT+STMS SIM Toolkit Main Menu Selection Command

The application may set up its main menu on receipt of the Set Up Menu SIM Toolkit event. The application can select an item from the menu by sending this AT command to the MS.

AT+STMS SIM Toolkit Menu Selection Command				
Test Command	Response			
AT+STMS=? +STMS: (range of available <item>s),<0-1></item>				
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
Write Command	Response			
+STMS= <item>[</item>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
,help]	Parameter			
	<item> numeric type, giving unique identifier of menu item</item>			
	<help> numeric type</help>			
Reference	Note			
For example, AT+STMS=2,1 will select item 2 from the main menu				
	help.			

6.4.6 AT+STRT SIM Toolkit Response Timer Command

When a proactive command is received from the SIM an automatic response timer is started. If this timer expires before the application has provided a suitable response via the +STCR command,

a Terminal Response is sent to the SIM containing a result of No User Response. This AT command allows the automatic response timeout period to be configured by the application at run-time, thus giving it extended time to respond to certain proactive commands (e.g. the Get Input command may request a long input string to be entered as part of the associated test case). The default setting for the response timer is ten seconds, and the maximum duration available is one hour.

AT+STRT SIM	Toolkit Response Timer Command		
Read Command	Response:		
AT+STRT?	+STRT: <duration></duration>		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	See Write command		
Test Command	Response		
AT+STRT=?	+STRT: (list of supported <duration>s)</duration>		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
Write Command	Response		
+STRT= <durati< th=""><th colspan="3">+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></durati<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
on>	Parameter		
	<pre><duration> numeric type. Minimum = 1s, maximum = 3600s</duration></pre>		
Reference	Note		
	Default setting is ten seconds		

6.4.7 AT+STTONE SIM Toolkit Tone Command

The application may request a tone to played after receiving the Play Tone proactive command. The application either starts playing the tone with the requested tone Id, or stops playing the current tone depending on the <mode> parameter. Tones may be played in either idle or dedicated mode.

On completion of the current tone, unsolicited result code +STTONE: 0 will be issued by the CI Task. However, if <mode>=0 is used to terminate the tone before it has completed playing there will be no unsolicited result code but only a result code of OK generated by the CI Task.

AT+STTONE SIM Toolkit PLAY TONE COMMAND			
Test Command	Response		
AT+STTONE=?	$+STTONE: (list\ of\ supported\ s), (list\ of\ supported\ s), $		
	supported <duration>s></duration>		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
Write Command	Response		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		

Confidential

	Parameter			
	<mode></mode>	0	Stop playing tone	
		1	Start playing tone	
	<tone></tone>	num	numeric type	
		1	Dial Tone	
		2	Called Subscriber Busy	
		3	Congestion	
		4	Radio Path Acknowledge	
		5	Radio Path Not Available / Call Dropped	
		6	Error / Special information	
		7	Call Waiting Tone	
		8	Ringing Tone	
		16	General Beep	
		17	Positive Acknowledgement Tone	
		18	Negative Acknowledgement or Error Tone	
		19	Indian Dial Tone	
	< Duration> numeric type, in milliseconds.			
		Max	x = 255*60*1000 = 153000000ms	
		(sup	pported range = 1- 15300000)	
Reference	Note			
	The default <tone>, if none entered, is General Beep.</tone>			
	The default <	<durat< td=""><td>ion>, if none entered, is 500ms.</td></durat<>	ion>, if none entered, is 500ms.	

6.4.8 AT+HSTK Terminate All STK action

AT+HSTK Terminate All STK action			
Execution Command Response			
AT+HSTK OK			
Reference Note:			
	All STK action will be terminated after execute this command		

7 AT Commands Special for SIMCOM

7.1 Overview

Command	Description
AT+ECHO	ECHO CANCELLATION CONTROL
AT+ SIDET	CHANGE THE SIDE TONE GAIN LEVEL
AT+CPOWD	POWER OFF
AT+SPIC	TIMES REMAIN TO INPUT SIM PIN/PUK
AT+CMIC	CHANGE THE MICOPHONE GAIN LEVEL
AT +UART	CONFIGURE DUAL SERIAL PORT MODE

SIMCOM

\sim	c			
Co	nt	10	an	tio
w	111	ľ	ш	ша

AT+CALARM	SET ALARM				
AT+CADC	READ ADC				
AT +CSNS	SINGLE NUMBERING SCHEME				
AT +CDSCB	RESET CELLBROADCAST				
AT +CMOD	CONFIGRUE ALTERNATION MODE CALLS				
AT +CFGRI	INDICATE RI WHEN USING URC				
AT+CLTS	GET LOCAL TIMESTAMP				
AT+CEXTHS	EXTERNAL HEADSET JACK CONTROL				
AT+CEXTBUT	HEADSET BUTTON STATUS REPORTING				
AT+CSMINS	SIM INSERTED STATUS REPORTING				
AT+CLDTMF	LOCAL DTMF TONE GENERATION				
AT+CDRIND	CS VOICE/DATA/FAX CALL OR GPRS PDP CONTEXT				
	TERMINATION INDICATION				
AT+CSPN	GET SERVICE PROVIDER NAME FORM SIM				
AT+CCVM	GET AND SET THE VOICE MAIL NUMBER ON THE SIM				
AT+CBAND	GET AND SET MOBILE OPERATION BAND				
AT+CHF	CONFIGURES HANDS FREE OPERATION				
AT+CHFA	SWAP THE AUDIO CHANNELS				
AT+CSCLK	CONFIGURE SLOW CLOCK				
AT+CENG	SWITCH ON OR OFF ENGINEERING MODE				
AT+SCLASS0	STORE CLASS 0 SMS TO SIM WHEN RECEIVED CLASS 0				
	SMS				
AT+CCID	SHOW ICCID				
AT+CGMSCLASS	SET GPRS MULTISLOT CLASS				

7.2 Detailed Descriptions of Commands

7.2.1 AT+ECHO Echo cancellation control

AT+ECHO Echo cancellation control		
Read Command	Response:	
AT+ECHO?	+ECHO(NORMAL_AUDIO):	
	<mainvoxgain>,<mainminmicenergy>,<mainsampslnceprd></mainsampslnceprd></mainminmicenergy></mainvoxgain>	
	+ECHO(AUX_AUDIO):	
	<auxvoxgain>,<auxminmicenergy>,<auxsampslnceprd></auxsampslnceprd></auxminmicenergy></auxvoxgain>	
	ok	
	Parameter:	
	See write command	
Test Command	Response:	
AT+ECHO=?	+ECHO: (voxGain),(minMicEnergy) ,(sampSlncePrd).(channel)	
	ok	

SIMCOM

Confidential

	Parameter:	
	See write command	
Write Command	Response:	
AT+ECHO=	ok	
<voxgain>,<min< th=""><th>Parameter:</th></min<></voxgain>	Parameter:	
MicEnergy>, <sa< th=""><th>< voxGain > int: 0 – 32767</th></sa<>	< voxGain > int: 0 – 32767	
mpSlncePrd>, <c< th=""><th>< minMicEnergy > int: 0 − 32767</th></c<>	< minMicEnergy > int: 0 − 32767	
hannel>	< sampSlncePrd > int: 0 – 32767	
	<channel>int 0-1</channel>	
	1 AUX_AUDIO	
	0 NORMAL_AUDIO	
Reference	Note:	
	< voxGain >: the parameter models the acoustic path between ear-piece and	
	microphone.	
	< minMicEnergy >: the parameter sets the minimum microphone energy	
	level to beattained before suppression is allowed. A typical value of this	
	parameter is 20.	
	< sampSlncePrd >: the parameter control the minimum number of speech	
	frames that will be replace with SID frames when an echo is detected. A	
	typical value of this parameter is 4.	

7.2.2 AT+SIDET Change the side tone gain level

AT+SIDET Change the side tone gain level	
Read Command	Response:
AT+SIDET?	+ SIDET: < gainlevel>
	OK
	Parameter:
	See write command
Test Command	Response:
AT+SIDET=?	+SIDET: (gainlevel)
	ОК
	Parameter:
	See write command
Write Command	Response:
AT+SIDET=<	OK
gainlevel >	Parameters
	< gainlevel > int: 0 – 32767
Reference	Note
	The relation between the Side Tone Gain and <gainlevel> is</gainlevel>
	Side Tone $Gain/dB = 20*log(sideTone/32767)$

7.2.3 AT+CPOWD Power Off

AT+CPOWD	Power Off	
Write Command	Response:	
AT+CPOWD = < n >	NORMAL POWER DOWN	
	Parameters	
	n: 1 Normal power off (Will disconnect from network)	
Reference	Note	

7.2.4 AT+SPIC Times remain to input SIM PIN/PUK

AT+SPIC	Times remain to input SIM PIN/PUK
Execution Command	Response
AT+SPIC	Times remain to input SIM PIN
	+SPIC: <chv1>,<chv2>,<puk1>,<puk2></puk2></puk1></chv2></chv1>
	OK
	Parameters
	<pre><chv1>: Times remain to input chv1</chv1></pre>
	<chv2>:Times remain to input chv2</chv2>
	<puk1>: Times remain to input puk1</puk1>
	<puk2>: Times remain to input puk2</puk2>
Reference	

$7.2.5\ AT + CMIC\ Change\ the\ microphone\ gain\ level$

AT+CMIC Char	nge the microphone gain level
Read Command	Response:
AT+CMIC?	+ CMIC: < gainlevel(Main_Mic) >, < gainlevel(Aux_Mic)>
	OK
	Parameter:
	See set command
Test Command	Response:
AT+CMIC=?	+CMIC: list of supported <channel>s, list of supported < gainlevel >s</channel>
	ok
	Parameter:
	See set command
Set Command	Response:
AT+CMIC=	Ok

<channel>,<</channel>	Parameter:
gainlevel>	<channel> 0 – Main Microphone</channel>
	1 – Aux Microphone
	< gainlevel > int: 0 – 15
	0 0dB
	1 +1.5dB
	2 +3.0 dB(default value)
	3 +4.5 dB
	4 +6.0 dB
	5 +7.5 dB
	6 +9.0 dB
	7 +10.5 dB
	8 +12.0 dB
	9 +13.5 dB
	10 +15.0 dB
	11 +16.5 dB
	12 +18.0 dB
	13 +19.5 dB
	14 +21.0 dB
	15 +22.5 dB
Reference	Note:

7.2.6 AT+UART Configure dual serial port mode

AT+UART Configure dual serial port mode	
Read Command	Response
AT+UART?	+UART: <currentuart></currentuart>
	Ok
	Parameter:
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+UART= <uart< td=""><td>Ok</td></uart<>	Ok
>[, <baud>]</baud>	Error

SIMCOM

Confidential

currentUart

1 use serial line 1
2 use serial line 2(gprs)
3 use serial line 2
4 last commond use serial line 1
5 last commond use serial line 2
Uart
1 use serial line 1
2 use serial line 2(gprs)
3 use serial line 2(gprs)
3 use serial line 2
Baud (If uart is 2 or 3)
9600,19200,28800,38400,57600,115200

7.2.7 AT+CALARM Set alarm

AT+CALARM	Set alarm	1
Read Command AT+CALAR M=?	Response: + CALARM: <state>,<time>,<repeat>,<power> ok</power></repeat></time></state>	
	Parameter: See set con	omand
	See set con	illiand
Set Command	Response:	
AT+CALAR	ok	
M =	Parameter:	
<state>,<time< th=""><th>< state ></th><th>an integer parameter which indicates whether enable or disable</th></time<></state>	< state >	an integer parameter which indicates whether enable or disable
>, <repeat>,<p< th=""><th></th><th>alarm.</th></p<></repeat>		alarm.
ower>		0 CLEAR ALARM
		1 SET ALARM
	< time >	a string parameter which indicates the time when alarm arrives. The format is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss+-zz" where characters
		indicate the last two digits of year, month, day, hour, minute,
		second and time zone. The time zone is expressed in quarters of
		an hour between the local time and GMT, ranging from -47 to
		+48.
	< repeat >	an integer parameter which indicates the repeat mode
		0 None
		1 Daily
		2 Weekly
		3 Monthly
	<pre><power></power></pre>	an integer parameter which indicates the method of dealing power

when alarm arrives. 0 None Only send "ALARM RING" to serial port Alarm power off Send "ALARM RING" to serial port and power off in 5 seconds Alarm power on Send "ALARM MODE" to serial port and enter into alarm mode Note: In alarm mode, protocol stack and SIM protocol is closed, only a few AT command can be executed, and system will be powered down after 90 seconds if neither power key is pressed nor functionality is changed to full functionality. If power key is pressed, system will be powered down right now. Reference Note:

7.2.8 AT+CADC Read ADC

AT+CADC Read ADC	
Read Command	Response:
AT+ CADC?	+ CADC: < status>, <value></value>
	OK
	Parameter:
	See test command
Test Command	Response:
AT+CADC=?	+ CADC: list of supported <status>s, list of supported <value>s></value></status>
	OK
	Parameter:
	<status></status>
	1 success
	0 fail
	<value> integer 0-2400</value>
	Note:

7.2.9 AT+CSNS Single numbering scheme

AT+CSNS Single numbering scheme	
Test command	Response:
AT+ CSNS =?	+CSNS:(list of supported modes)
	Parameter
Read command	Response:
AT+ CSNS?	+CSNS: <mode></mode>

Confidential

SIMCOM

	Parameter:
Set Command	Response:
AT+	Ok
CSNS= <mode></mode>	Error
	Parameter:
	<mode></mode>
	0 voice
	2 fax
	4 data
Reference	Note

7.2.10 AT+CDSCB Reset cell broadcast

AT+CDSCB I	Reset cell broadcast
Set Command	Response:
AT+ CDSCB	OK
	Parameter:
Reference	Note
	Reset the CB module

7.2.11 AT+CMOD Configures alternating mode calls

AT+CMOD Con	nfigures alternating mode calls
Test command	Response:
AT+ CMOD =?	+CMOD: (0)
	Parameter:
Set Command	Response:
AT+CMOD= <mo< td=""><td>OK</td></mo<>	OK
de>	Parameter:
	<mode></mode>
	0
Reference	Note

7.2.12 AT+CFGRI Indicate RI when using URC

AT+CFGRI Indicate RI when using URC		
Read command	Response:	
AT+ CFGRI ?	+CFGRI: <status></status>	
	ok	

	Parameter: See set command
Set Command	Response:
AT+	OK
CFGRI= <status></status>	Parameter:
	<status></status>
	0 on
	1 off
Reference	Note

7.2.13 AT+CLTS Get local timestamp

AT+CLTS Get local timestamp		
Test command	Response	
AT+CLTS=?	+CLTS: (the format of timestamp)	
	Parameters	
	see set command	
	Parameter	
	See set command	
Execution command	Response	
AT+CLTS	+CLTS:(timestamp)	
	Parameters	
	<timestamp> a string parameter which indicates the local timestamp. The</timestamp>	
	format of timestamp is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss+/-zz"	
	yy: year	
	MM: month	
	dd: day	
	hh: hour	
	mm: minute	
	ss: second	
	zz: time zone	
Reference	Note	
	Support for this command will be network dependant	

7.2.14 AT+CEXTHS External headset jack control

AT+ CEXTHS External headset jack control Test command Response + CEXTHS: < mode> Parameters see set command

Read command AT+CEXTHS?	Response +CEXTHS: <mode>,<headset attach=""></headset></mode>	
	Parameter	
	see set command	
Set command	Response	
AT+CEXTHS=<	OK	
mode>	ERROR	
	Unsolicited result	code:
	+CEXTHS: <mode>,<headset attach=""></headset></mode>	
	Parameters	
	<mode></mode>	a numeric parameter which indicates whether an
		unsolicited event code (indicating whether the
		headset has been attached/detached) should be sent
		to the terminal.
		0 not send unsolicited event code
		1 send unsolicited event code
	<headset attach=""></headset>	a numeric parameter which indicates whether a
		headset has been attached or not
		0 not attached
		1 attached
Reference	Note	
	Support for this co	mmand will be hardware dependant

7.2.15 AT+CEXTBUT Headset button status reporting

AT+ CEXTBUT	Headset button status reporting
Test command	Response
AT+CEXTBUT=	+CEXTBUT: <mode></mode>
?	Parameters
	see set command
Read command	Response
AT+CEXTBUT?	+CEXTBUT: <mode>,<headset button="" press=""></headset></mode>
	Parameter
	see set command
Set command	Response
AT+CEXTBUT=	OK
<mode></mode>	ERROR
	Unsolicited result code:
	+CEXTBUT: <mode>,<headset button="" press=""></headset></mode>

	Parameters	
	<mode></mode>	a numeric parameter which indicates whether an
		unsolicited event code (indicating whether the
		headset button has been pressed) should be sent to
		the terminal.
		0 not send unsolicited event code
		1 send unsolicited event code
	<headset attach=""></headset>	a numeric parameter which indicates whether a
		headset button has been pressed or not
		0 not pressed
		1 pressed
Reference	Note	
	Support for this con	nmand will be hardware dependant

7.2.16 AT+CSMINS SIM inserted status reporting

AT+ CSMINS SI	AT+ CSMINS SIM inserted status reporting		
Test command AT+CSMINS=?	Response +CSMINS: (list of supported <n>s)</n>		
	Parameters see set command		
Read command AT+CSMINS?	Response +CSMINS: <n>,<sim inserted=""></sim></n>		
	Parameter see set command		
Set command	Response		
AT+CSMINS=[<	OK		
n>[, <m>]]</m>	ERROR		
	Parameters		
	<n> a numeric parameter which indicates whether to show an</n>		
	unsolicited event code indicating whether the SIM has just been		
	inserted or removed.		
	0 disable		
	1 enable		
	< SIM inserted> a numeric parameter which indicates whether SIM		
	card has been inserted.		
	0 not inserted		
	1 inserted		
Reference	Note		

7.2.17 AT+CLDTMF Local DTMF tone generation

AT+ CLDTMF Local DTMF tone generation		
Set command	Response	
AT+CLDTMF=[OK	
<n>[,<dtmf< td=""><td>ERROR</td></dtmf<></n>	ERROR	
string>]]	Parameters	
	<n> a numeric parameter(1-255(ms)) which indicates the</n>	
	duration of all DTMF tones in < DTMF -string> in 1/10	
	secs	
	< DTMF -string> a string parameter which has a max length of 20 chars	
	of form < DTMF >, separated by commas.	
	< DTMF > A single ASCII chars in the set 0-9,#,*,A-D.	
Execution command	Response	
AT+CLDTMF	OK	
	Aborts any DTMF tone currently being generated and	
	any DTMF tone sequence.	
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07		

7.2.18 AT+CDRIND CS voice/data/fax call or GPRS PDP context termination indication

AT+ CDRIND CS	voice/data/fax call or GPRS PDP context termination indication	
Test command	Response	
AT+CDRIND=?	+CDRIND: (list of supported <n>s)</n>	
	Parameters	
	see set command	
Read command	Response	
AT+CDRIND?	+CDRIND: <n></n>	
	Parameter	
	see set command	
Set command	Response	
AT+CDRIND=<	OK	
n>	ERROR	
	Parameters	
	<n> a numeric parameter which indicates whether to enable an</n>	
	unsolicited event code indicating whether a CS voice call, CS	
	data, fax call or GPRS session has been terminated.	
	0 disable	
	1 enable	
Reference	Note	

7.2.19 AT+CSPN Service Provider Name (from SIM)

AT+CSPN Service Provider Name (from SIM)		
Read Command	Response:	
AT+CSPN?	+CSPN: <spn>,<display mode=""></display></spn>	
	+CME ERROR: <er< th=""><th>r></th></er<>	r>
	Parameters	
	<spn></spn>	string type; service provider name on SIM
	<display mode=""></display>	0 – don't display PLMN. Already registered on
		PLMN
		1 – display PLMN
Reference	Note	
	CME errors possible it	f SIM not inserted or PIN not entered.

7.2.20 AT+CCVM Read and write the voice mail number on the SIM

AT+CCVM Read	d and write the voice mail number on the SIM
Read Command	Response
AT+CCVM?	+CCVM: <vm number="">[,<alpha string="">]</alpha></vm>
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Test Command	Response
AT+CCVM=?	+CCVM: <vm number="">[,<alpha string="">]</alpha></vm>
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+CCVM= <v< td=""><td>+CME ERROR: <err></err></td></v<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
m	Parameters
number>[, <alph< td=""><td><pre><vm number=""> String Type -The voice mail number to write to the SIM</vm></pre></td></alph<>	<pre><vm number=""> String Type -The voice mail number to write to the SIM</vm></pre>
a string>]	<alpha-string> String Type -The alpha-string to write to the SIM</alpha-string>
Reference	Note:
	CPHS voice mail only currently available on Orange SIMS

7.2.21 AT+CBAND Get and Set Mobile Operating Band

AT+CBAND Get and Set Mobile Operating Band		
Read Command	Response	
AT+CBAND?	+ CBAND: < op_band >	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CBAND=?	+CBAND: (list of supported <op_band>s)</op_band>	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	

Write Command	Response
AT+CBAND=<0	ОК
p_band>	ERROR
	Parameters
	<op_band></op_band>
	PGSM_MODE
	DCS_MODE
	PCS_MODE
	EGSM_DCS_MODE
	GSM850_PCS_MODE
Reference	Note:
	Radio settings following updates are stored in non-volatile memory.

7.2.22 AT+CHF Configures hands free operation

AT+CHF Con	figures hands free operation	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CHF?	+CHF: <ind>,<state></state></ind>	
	Unsolicited result code:	
	+CHF: <state></state>	
	Parameters	
	See write command.	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CHF= <in< th=""><th colspan="2">+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></in<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
d>, <state></state>	Parameters	
	<ind> 0 Unsolicited result code disabled</ind>	
	1 Unsolicited result code enabled	
	(non-volatile)	
	<state> 0 Hands free operation disabled</state>	
	1 Hands free operation enabled	
	(volatile)	
Reference		

7.2.23 AT+CHFA Swap the audio channels

AT+ CHFA Swap the audio channels		
Read Command	Response	
AT+ CHFA?	+ CHFA: <n></n>	
	Parameters	
	See write command.	
Test Command	Response	
AT+ CHFA=?	+CHFA: (0 = NORMAL_AUDIO, 1 = AUX_AUDIO)	

Confidential

SIMCOM

	Parameters	
	See write command.	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CHFA= <stat< th=""><td colspan="2">OK</td></stat<>	OK	
>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameters	
	<n> 0 – Normal audio channel(default)</n>	
	1 – Aux audio channel	
Reference	NOTE	
	This command swaps the audio channels between the normal channel and	
	the aux channel.	

7.2.24 AT+CSCLK Configure Slow Clock

AT+ CSCLK Configure Slow Clock		
Read Command	Response	
AT+ CSCLK?	+CSCLK: <n></n>	
	Parameters	
	See write command.	
Test Command	Response	
AT+ CSCLK=?	+CSCLK: (0,1)	
	Parameters	
	See write command.	
Write Command	Response	
AT+ CSCLK	OK	
= <n></n>	ERROR	
	Parameters	
	<n> 0 – disable slow clock</n>	
	1 – enable slow clock	
Reference	NOTE	

7.2.25AT+CENG Switch On or Off Engineering Mode

AT+ CENG Switch On or Off Engineering Mode

Read Command Response AT+ CENG? Engineering Mode is designed to allow a field engineer to view and test the network information received by a handset, when the handset is either in idle mode or dedicated mode (that is: with a call active). In each mode, the engineer is able to view network interaction for the "serving cell" (the cell the handset is currently registered with) or for the neighbouring cells. TA returns the current engineering mode. The network information including serving cell and neighbouring cells are returned only when <mode>=1 or <mode> = 2. <cell> carry with them corresponding network interaction. +CENG:<mode> [+CENG: <cell>,"<arfcn>,<rxl>,<rxq>,<mcc>,<bsic>,<cellid>,< rla >,< txp <CR><LF>+CENG: <cell>,"<arfcn>,<rxl>,<bsic>" ...] Parameters See write command. Test Command Response AT+ CENG=? TA returns the list of supported modes. +CENG: list of supported <mode>s OK See write command. Write Command AT+ CENG TA attempt to switch on or off engineering mode.GSM network operator. =<mode> TA controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code +CENG: (network information) when <mode>=2 and there is a change of network information. OK **ERROR** Parameters <mode> switch off engineering mode 0 1 switch on engineering mode 2 switch on engineering mode, and activate the unsolicited reporting of network information. <cell> the serving cell 1-6 the index of the neighbouring cell. <arfcn> absolute radio frequency channel number. receive level. $\langle rxl \rangle$ receive quality. < rxq >mobile country code. <mcc>

Confidential

SIMCOM

	<mnc> <bsic> <cellid> <rla> <txp></txp></rla></cellid></bsic></mnc>	mobile network code. base station identity code. cell id. receive level access minimum. transmit power maximum CCCH.
Reference	NOTE	

7.2.26 AT+SCLASSO Store Class 0 SMS

AT+ SCLASSO S	Store Class 0 SMS	
Read Command	Response	
AT+ SCLASS0?	+ SCLASS0: <mode></mode>	
	Parameters	
	See write command.	
Test Command	Response	
AT+	+SCLASS0: (0 = DISABLE, 1 =ENABLE)	
SCLASS0=?	Parameters	
	See write command.	
Write Command	Response	
AT+SCLASS0=<	OK	
mode>	ERROR	
	Parameters	
	<mode></mode>	
	0 – disable to store Class 0 SMS to SIM when received Class 0 SMS	
	1 – Enable to store Class 0 SMS to SIM when received Class 0 SMS	
Reference	NOTE	

7.2.27 AT+CCID Show ICCID

AT+CCID Show ICCID	
Test Command	Response:
AT+ CCID =?	ОК
Execute Command	Response:
AT+ CCID	Ccid data[ex. 898600910903:0513918]
	OK
	Parameters
Reference	Note

7.2.28AT+CMTE Read Temperature Of Module

AT+CMTE Re	ad Temperature Of Module
Execute Command	Response:
AT+ CMTE?	+CMTE: <temperature></temperature>
	OK
	Parameters
	< Temperature> range of -40 to 90
	Note
Reference	

7.2.29 AT+CSDT Switch On Or Off Detecting SIM Card

AT+ CSDT Swit	ch On Or Off Detecting SIM Card
Read Command	Response
AT+ CSDT?	+CSDT: <mode></mode>
	Parameters
Test Command	Response
AT+ CSDT =?	+CSDT: (0-1)
	Parameters
	See write command.
Write Command	Response
AT+CSDT= <mod< td=""><td>OK</td></mod<>	OK
e>	ERROR
	Parameters
	<mode></mode>
	0 – switch off detecting SIM card
	1 – switch on detecting SIM card
Reference	NOTE

7.2.30 AT+CMGDA Delete All SMS

AT+ CMGDA Delete All SMS	
Test Command	Response:
AT+ CMGDA=?	+CMGDA: listed of supported <type> s</type>
	OK
	+CMS ERROR: NUM
	Parameters
	see write command

Write Command	Response:	
AT+CMGDA= <t< th=""><th colspan="2">OK</th></t<>	OK	
ype>	+CMS ERROR: NUM	
	Parameters	
	1) If text mode:	
	"DEL READ" delete all read messages	
	"DEL UNREAD" delete all unread messages	
	"DEL SENT" delete all sent SMS	
	"DEL UNSENT" delete all unsent SMS	
	"DEL INBOX" delete all received SMS	
	"DEL ALL" delete all SMS	
	3) if PDU mode:	
	1 delete all read messages	
	2 delete all unread messages	
	3 delete all sent SMS	
	4 delete all unsent SMS	
	5 delete all received SMS	
	6 delete all SMS	
	Note	
Reference		

7.2.31 AT+ CGMSCLASS SET GPRS MULTISLOT CLASS

AT+ CGMSCLASS SET GPRS MULTISLOT CLASS		
Read Command	Response	
AT+	MULTISLOT CLASS: <n></n>	
CGMSCLASS?	Parameters	
	See write command.	
Test Command	Response	
AT+	MULTISLOT CLASS: 1-10	
CGMSCLASS=?	Parameters	
	See write command.	
Write Command	Response	
AT+	OK	
CGMSCLASS	ERROR	
= <n></n>	Parameters	
	<n> 1-10</n>	
Reference	NOTE	

8 AT Commands for TCPIP Application Toolkit

8.1 Overview

Command	Description
AT+CIPSTART	START UP TCP OR UDP CONNECTION
AT+CIPSEND	SEND DATA THROUGH TCP OR UDP CONNECTION
AT+CIPCLOSE	CLOSE CONNECTION
AT+CIPSHUT	DEACTIVATE GPRS PDP CONTEXT
AT+CLPORT	SET LOCAL PORT
AT+CSTT	SET APN, USER NAME, PASSWORD
AT+CIICR	BRING UP WIRELESS CONNECTION WITH GPRS OR CSD
AT+CIFSR	GET LOCAL IP ADDRESS
AT+CIPSTATUS	QUERY CURRENT CONNECTION STATUS
AT+CDNSCFG	CONFIGURE DOMAIN NAME SERVER
AT+CDNSGIP	QUERY IP ADDRESS OF GIVEN DOMAIN NAME
AT+CDNSORIP	CONNECT WITH IP ADDRESS OR DOMAIN NAME SERVER
AT+CIPHEAD	ADD AN IP HEADER WHEN RECEIVING DATA
AT+CIPATS	SET AUTO SENDING TIMER
AT+CIPSPRT	SET PROMPT OF '>' WHEN SENDING DATA
AT+CIPSERVER	CONFIGURE AS SERVER
AT+CIPCSGP	SET CSD OR GPRS FOR CONNECTION MODE
AT+CIPCCON	CHOOSE CONNECTION
AT+CIPFLP	FIX LOCAL PORT
AT+CIPSRIP	SHOW WHERE RECEIVED DATA FROM
AT+CIPDPDP	SET WHETHER CHECK STATE OF GPRS NETWORK TIMING
AT+CIPSCONT	SAVE TCPIP APPLICATION CONTEXT
AT+CIPMODE	SELECT TCPIP APPLICATION MODE
AT+CIPCCFG	CONFIGURE TRANSPARENT TRANSFER MODE

8.2 Detailed Descriptions of Commands

8.2.1 AT+CIPSTART Start up TCP or UDP connection

AT+CIPSTART	Start up TCP or UDP connection
Test command	Response
+CIPSTART=?	+CIPSTART: (list of supported <mode>),(IP address range),(port range)</mode>
	<cr><lf>+CIPSTART: (list of supported <mode>),(domain name),(port</mode></lf></cr>
	range)
	OK
	Parameter

SIMCOM

Confidential

	See set command	
Set command	Response	
+CIPSTART= <m< td=""><td>If format is right i</td><td>response OK, otherwise response ERROR</td></m<>	If format is right i	response OK, otherwise response ERROR
ode>,[<ip< td=""><td>If connect success</td><td>sfully response CONNECT OK</td></ip<>	If connect success	sfully response CONNECT OK
address>, <domain< td=""><td>Otherwise</td><td></td></domain<>	Otherwise	
name>], <port></port>	STATE: <state></state>	
	CONNECT FAIL	
	Parameter	
	<mode></mode>	a string parameter which indicates the connection type
		"TCP" Establish a TCP connection
		"UDP" Establish a UDP connection
	<ip address=""></ip>	remote server IP address
	<port></port>	remote server port
	<domain name=""></domain>	remote server domain name
	<state></state>	a string parameter which indicates the progress of
		connecting
		0 IP INITIAL
		1 IP START
		2 IP CONFIG
		3 IP IND
		4 IP GPRSACT
		5 IP STATUS
		6 TCP/UDP CONNECTING
		7 IP CLOSE
		8 CONNECT OK
Reference	Parameter	

8.2.2 AT+CIPSEND Send data through TCP or UDP connection

AT+CIPSEND S	end data through TCP or UDP connection
Test command	Response
+CIPSEND=?	OK
Execution command	Response
+CIPSEND	This command is used to send changeable length data.
response">", then	If connection is not established or disconnection:
type data for send,	ERROR
tap CTRL+Z to	If sending successfully:
send	SEND OK
	If sending fail:
	SEND FAIL
	Note
	This command is used to send data on the TCP or UDP connection that has
	been established already. Ctrl-Z is used as a termination symbol. There are
	at most 1024 bytes that can be sent at a time.

Set command	Response
+CIPSEND= <dat< td=""><td>This command is used to send fixed length data.</td></dat<>	This command is used to send fixed length data.
a_length>	If connection is not established or disconnect:
	ERROR
	If sending successfully:
	SEND OK
	If sending fail:
	SEND FAIL
	Parameter
	<data_length> a numeric parameter which indicates the length of</data_length>
	sending data, it must less than 1024
Reference	Note
	1. There are at most 1024 bytes that can be sent each time.
	2. Set the time that send data automatically with the command of
	AT+CIPATS.
	3. Only send data at the status of established connection, otherwise
	Response ERROR

8.2.3 AT+CIPCLOSE Close TCP or UDP Connection

AT+CIPCLOSE	Close connection
Test command	Response
+CIPCLOSE=?	+CIPCLOSE:
	OK
Execution command	Response
+CIPCLOSE	If close successfully:
	CLOSE OK
	If close fail:
	ERROR
Reference	Note
	AT+CIPCLOSE only close connection at the status of TCP/UDP
	CONNECTING or CONNECT OK, otherwise response ERROR, after
	close the connection, the status is IP CLOSE

8.2.4 AT+CIPSHUT Disconnect wireless connection

AT+CIPSHUT I	Disconnect wireless connection
Test command	Response
+CIPSHUT=?	+CIPSHUT:
	OK
Read command	Response

+CIPSHUT?	+CIPSHUT: OK
	OIL
Execution command	Response
+CIPSHUT	If close successfully:
	SHUT OK
	If close fail:
	ERROR
	Note Except at the status of IP INITIAL, you can close moving scene by
	AT+CIPSHUT. After closed, the status is IP INITIAL.
Reference	Note

8.2.5 AT+CLPORT Set local port

AT+CLPORT Set local port		
Test command	Response	
+CLPORT=?	+CLPORT: (list of supported <port>s)</port>	
	Parameter	
	See set command	
Read command	Response	
+CLPORT?	<mode>:<port></port></mode>	
	<cr><lf><mode>:<port></port></mode></lf></cr>	
	Parameter	
	See set command	
Set command	Response	
+CLPORT= <mod< th=""><td>OK</td></mod<>	OK	
e>, <port></port>	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<mode> a string parameter which indicates the connection type</mode>	
	"TCP" TCP local port	
	"UDP" UDP local port	
	<port> a numeric parameter which indicates the local port</port>	
Reference	Note	

8.2.6 AT+CSTT START task and Set APN、USER ID、PASSWORD

AT+CSTT Start task and Set APN、USER ID、PASSWORD		
Test command	Response	
+CSTT=?	+CSTT: "APN","USER","PWD"	
	OK	
Read command	Response	
+CSTT?	+CSTT: <apn>,<user id="">,<password></password></user></apn>	
	OK	

	Parameter
	See set command
Set command	Response
+CSTT= <apn>,<</apn>	OK
user	ERROR
id>, <password></password>	Parameter
	<apn> a string parameter which indicates the GPRS access point name</apn>
	<user id=""> a string parameter which indicates the GPRS user name</user>
	<pre><password> a string parameter which indicates the GPRS password</password></pre>
Execution Command	Response
+CSTT	OK
	ERROR
Reference	Note

8.2.7 AT+CIICR Bring up wireless connection with GPRS or CSD

AT+CIICR Bring up wireless connection with GPRS or CSD		
Test command	Response	
+CIICR=?	OK	
Execution command	Response	
+CIICR	OK	
	STATE: <state></state>	
	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<state> referred to AT+CIPSTART</state>	
Reference	Note	
	AT+CIICR only activate moving scene at the status of IP START, after	
	operate this command, the state changed to IP CONFIG. If module	
	accept the activate operation, the state changed to IP IND; after module	
	accept the activate operation, if activate successfully, the state changed	
	to IP GPRSACT, response OK, otherwise response ERROR.	

8.2.8 AT+CIFSR Get local IP address

AT+CIFSR Get	local IP address
Test command	Response
+CIFSR=?	+CIFSR:
	OK
Read command	Response
+CIFSR?	+CIFSR:
	OK
Execution command	Response

SIMCOM

\sim	C* 1	
('01	コキュイム	ential
COL	min	ciitiai

+CIFSR	<ip address=""></ip>	
	OK	
	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<ip address=""> a string parameter which indicates the IP address assigned</ip>	
	from GPRS or CSD	
Reference	Note	
	Only at the status of activated the moving scene: IP GPRSACT,	
	TCP/UDP CONNECTING、CONNECT OK、IP CLOSE can get local IP	
	Address by AT+CIFSR, otherwise response ERROR.	

8.2.9 AT+CIPSTATUS Query current connection status

AT+CIPSTATUS	Query current connection status
Test command	Response
+CIPSTATUS=?	+CIPSTATUS:
	OK
Read command	Response
+CIPSTATUS?	+CIPSTATUS:
	OK
Execution command	Response
+CIPSTATUS	STATE: <state></state>
	OK
	Parameter
	<state> referred to AT+CIPSTART</state>
Reference	Note

8.2.10 AT+CDNSCFG Configure domain name server

AT+CDNSCFG	Configure domain name server
Test command	Response
+CDNSCFG=?	+CDNSCFG:
	("(0,255).(0,255).(0,255).(0,255)"), ("(0,255).(0,255).(0,255).(0,255)")
	OK
Read command	Response
+CDNSCFG?	+CDNSCFG: ("PRIMARY DNS"),("SECONDARY DNS")
Set command	Response
+CDNSCFG= <pri< td=""><td>OK</td></pri<>	OK
_dns>, <sec_dns></sec_dns>	ERROR
	Parameter

	<pri_dns> <sec_dns></sec_dns></pri_dns>	a string parameter which indicates the IP address of the primary domain name server a string parameter which indicates the IP address of the secondary domain name server
Reference	Note	

8.2.11 AT+CDNSGIP Query the IP address of given domain name

AT+CDNSGIP Query the IP address of given domain name		
Test command +CDNSGIP=?	Response +CDNSGIP: DOMAIN NAME LENGTH(0,100) OK	
Read command +CDNSGIP?	Response +CDNSGIP: ("DOMAIN NAME") ok	
Set command +CDNSGIP= <do main="" name=""></do>	Response OK ERROR If successful, return: <ip address=""> If fail, return: ERROR: <error code=""> STATE: <state> Parameter <domain name=""> <ip address=""> <error code=""></error></ip></domain></state></error></ip>	a string parameter which indicates the domain name a string parameter which indicates the IP address corresponding to the domain name a numeric parameter which indicates the error code 1 DNS not Authorization 2 invalid parameter 3 network error 4 no server 5 time out 6 no configuration 7 no memory refer to AT+CIPSTART
Reference	Note	

8.2.12 AT+CDNSORIP Connect with IP address or domain name server

AT+CDNSORIP	Connect with IP address or domain name server		
Test command	Response		
+CDNSORIP=?	+CDNSORIP: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>		

Confidential	SIMCOM

	OK Parameter See set command
Read command +CDNSORIP?	Response +CDNSORIP: <mode> OK Parameter See set command</mode>
Set command +CDNSORIP= <m ode></m 	Response OK ERROR Parameter <mode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether connecting with IP address server or domain name server o remote server is an IP address remote server is a domain name</mode>
Reference	Note

8.2.13 AT+CIPHEAD Add an IP head when receiving data

AT+CIPHEAD	Add an IP head when receiving data
Test command	Response
+CIPHEAD=?	+CIPHEAD: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	Parameter
	See set command
Read command	Response
+CIPHEAD?	+CIPHEAD: <mode></mode>
	Parameter
	See set command
Set command	Response
+CIPHEAD= <mo< th=""><td>OK</td></mo<>	OK
de>	ERROR
	Parameter
	<mode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether adding an IP</mode>
	header to received data or not
	0 not add IP header
	add IP header, the format is "+IPD(data length):"
Reference	Note

8.2.14 AT+CIPATS Set auto sending timer

AT+CIPATS Set	auto sending timer
Test command	Response
+CIPATS=?	+CIPATS: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	OK
	Parameter
	See set command
Read command	Response
+CIPATS?	+CIPATS: <mode></mode>
	Parameter
	See set command
Set command	Response
+CIPATS= <mode< th=""><th>OK</th></mode<>	OK
>, <time></time>	ERROR
	Parameter
	<mode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether set timer</mode>
	when sending data
	0 not set timer when sending data
	1 Set timer when sending data
	<time> a numeric parameter which indicates the seconds after</time>
	which the data will be sent
Reference	Note

8.2.15 AT+CIPSPRT Set prompt of '>' when sending data

AT+CIPSPRT S	et prompt of '>' when sending data	
Test command	Response	
+CIPSPRT=?	+CIPSPRT: (<send prompt="">)</send>	
	Parameter	
	See set command	
Read command	Response	
+CIPSPRT?	+CIPSPRT: <send prompt=""></send>	
	Parameter	
	See set command	
Set command	Response	
+CIPSPRT= <send< td=""><td>OK</td></send<>	OK	
prompt>	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<send prompt=""> a numeric parameter which indicates whether echo prompt</send>	
	'>' after issuing AT+CIPSEND command	
	0 no prompt and show "send ok" when send successfully	
	1 echo '>' prompt and show "send ok" when send successfully	
	2 no prompt and not show "send ok" when send successfully	

Reference	Note

8.2.16 AT+CIPSERVER Configure as a server

AT+CIPSERVER	Configure as a server
Read command	Response
+CIPSERVER?	<mode></mode>
	OK
	Parameter
	<mode> 0 has not been configured as a server</mode>
	1 has been configured as a server
Execution command	Response
+CIPSERVER	OK
	ERROR
	If configuration as server success, return:
	SERVER OK
	If configuration as server fail, return:
	STATE: <state></state>
	CONNECT FAIL
	Parameter
	<state> refer to AT+CIPSTART</state>
Reference	Note

8.2.17 AT+CIPCSGP Set CSD or GPRS connection mode

AT+CIPCSGP S	et CSD or GPRS for connection mode
Test command	Response
+CIPCSGP=?	+CIPCSGP: (list of supported connection <mode>s),[(GPRS parameters</mode>
	<apn>,<user name="">,<password>),(CSD parameters <dial number="">,<user< td=""></user<></dial></password></user></apn>
	ID>, <password>,<rate>)]</rate></password>
	OK
	Parameter
	See set command
Read command	Response
+CIPCSGP?	+CIPCSGP: <mode></mode>
	OK
	Parameter
	See set command
Set command	Response
+CIPCSGP= <mo< td=""><td>OK</td></mo<>	OK
de>,[(<apn>,</apn>	ERROR
<user name="">,</user>	Parameter
<pre><password>),</password></pre>	<mode> a numeric parameter which indicates the wireless connection</mode>

SIMCOM

\sim		•	1			. •	- 1
Co	m'	t۱	М	01	n	t۱	al
.	,,,		u		и	LI	aı

(. 1' 1	1
(<dial< td=""><td>mode</td></dial<>	mode
number>, <user< td=""><td>0 set CSD as wireless connection mode</td></user<>	0 set CSD as wireless connection mode
ID>, <password>,</password>	1 set GPRS as wireless connection mode
<rate>)]</rate>	GPRS parameters:
	<apn> a string parameter which indicates the access point name</apn>
	<user name=""> a string parameter which indicates the user name</user>
	<pre><password> a string parameter which indicates the password</password></pre>
	CSD parameters:
	<dial number=""> a string parameter which indicates the CSD dial numbers</dial>
	<user id=""> a string parameter which indicates the CSD USER ID</user>
	<pre><password> a string parameter which indicates the CSD password</password></pre>
	<rate> a numeric parameter which indicates the CSD connection</rate>
	rate
Reference	Note

8.2.18 AT+CIPCCON Choose connection

AT+CIPCCON	Choose connection
Test command	Response
+CIPCCON=?	+CIPCCON: (list of supported <connection>s)</connection>
	OK
	Parameter
	See set command
Read command	
+CIPCCON?	Response <connection></connection>
+CIFCCON?	OK
	Parameter
	See set command
Set command	Response
+CIPCCON= <co< td=""><td>OK</td></co<>	OK
nnection>	ERROR
	Parameter
	<connection> a numeric parameter which indicates the chosen connection</connection>
	1 choose connection as client
	2 choose connection as server
	Note that there may exist two connections at one time: one connection is as
	client connecting with remote server, the other connection is as server
	connecting with remote client. Using this command to choose through
	which connection data is sent.
Reference	Note

8.2.19 AT+CIPFLP Set whether fix the local port

AT+CIPFLP Set	whether fix the local port
Test command +CIPFLP=?	Response +CIPFLP: (list of supported <mode>s) Parameter See set command</mode>
Read command +CIPFLP?	Response +CIPFLP: <mode> OK Parameter See set command</mode>
Set command +CIPFLP= <mode ></mode 	OK ERROR Parameter <mode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether increasing local port automatically when establishing a new connection 0 do not fix local port, increasing local port by 1 when establishing a new connection 1 fix local port, using the same port when establishing a new connection Note that in default mode, the local port is fixed. It can speed up the connection progress if setting to not fixed local port when establishing a new connection after closing previous connection.</mode>
Reference	Note

8.2.20 AT+CIPSRIP Set whether display IP address and port of sender when receive data

AT+CIPSRIP Set	t whether display IP address and port of sender when receive data
Test command	Response
+CIPSRIP=?	+CIPSRIP: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	OK
	Parameter
	See set command
Read command	Response
+CIPSRIP?	<mode>:</mode>
	OK
	Parameter
	See set command

Set command	Response
+CIPSRIP= <mod< td=""><td>OK</td></mod<>	OK
e>	ERROR
	Parameter
	<mode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether show the</mode>
	prompt of where the data received are from or not before
	received data.
	0 do not show the prompt
	1 show the prompt, the format is as follows: RECV
	FROM: <ip address="">:<port></port></ip>
	Note that the default mode is not to show the prompt.
Reference	Note

8.2.21 AT+CIPDPDP Set Whether Check State Of GPRS Network Timing

AT+CIPDPDP Set	AT+CIPDPDP Set Whether Check State Of GPRS Network Timing	
Test command +CIPDPDP =? Read command +CIPDPDP?	Response +CIPDPDP:(list of supported< mode>s) OK Parameter See set command Response +CIPDPDP: <mode>,<interval>,<timer></timer></interval></mode>	
	+CIPCPCP: 0 OK Parameter See set command	
Set command	Response	
+CIPDPDP= <mo< td=""><td>OK</td></mo<>	OK	
de>, <interval>,<ti< td=""><td>ERROR</td></ti<></interval>	ERROR	
mer>	Parameter	
	<mode></mode>	
	0 not set detect PDP	
	1 set detect PDP	
	<interval></interval>	
	0 <interval<=180(ms)< td=""></interval<=180(ms)<>	
	<timer></timer>	
	0 <timer<=255< td=""></timer<=255<>	
Reference	Note	

SIMCOM Confidential

8.2.22 AT+CIPSCONT Save TCPIP Aplicaton Context

AT+CIPSCONT Save TCPIP Application Context

Read command

Response

AT+CIPSCONT?

TA returns TCPIP Application Context, which consists of the following AT Command

SHOW APPTCPIP CONTEXT

+CDNSORIP:<mode>

+CIPSPRT:< sendprompt>

+CIPHEAD:<iphead>

+CIPFLP:<flp>

+CIPSRIP:<srip>

+CIPCSGP:<csgp>

Gprs Config APN:<apn>

Gprs Config UserId:<gusr>

Gprs Config Password:<gpwd>

Gprs Config inactivityTimeout:<timeout>

CSD Dial Number:<cnum>

CSD Config UserId:<cusr>

CSD Config Password:<cpwd>

CSD Config rate:<crate>

+CIPDPDP:<dpdp>

Detect PDP Inerval:<int>

Detect PDP Timer:<timer>

OK

Parameters

<timeout>

<mode> see AT+CDNSORIP

<sendprompt> see AT+CIPSPRT

<iphead> see AT+CIPHEAD

<flp> see AT+CIPFLP

see AT+CIPSRIP <srip>

see AT+CIPCSGP <csgp>

see AT+CIPCSGP <apn>

<gusr> see AT+CIPCSGP

see AT+CIPCSGP

see AT+CIPCSGP <cnum>

see AT+CIPCSGP

see AT+CIPCSGP <cusr>

<cpwd> see AT+CIPCSGP

<crate> see AT+CIPCSGP

see AT+CIPDPDP <dpdp>

<int> see AT+CIPDPDP

<timer> see AT+CIPDPDP

Set command	Response
AT+CIPSCONT	TA saves TCPIP Application Context which consist of following AT command parameters, and
	when system is rebooted, the parameters will be loaded automatically:
	AT+CDNSORIP, AT+CIPSPRT, AT+CIPHEAD,
	AT+CIPFLP,AT+CIPSRIP, AT+CIPCSGP,
	AT+CIPDPDP
	OK
	Parameter

8.2.23 AT+CIPMODE Select TCPIP Application mode

AT+CIPMODE S	Select TCPIP Application mode
Test command	Response
+CIPMODE=?	+CIPMODE: (0,1)
	OK
Read command	Response
+CIPMODE?	+CIPMODE: <mode></mode>
	OK
	Parameter
	See set command
Set command	Response
+CIPMODE= <m< td=""><td>OK</td></m<>	OK
ode >	ERROR
	Parameter
	<mode> 0:command mode</mode>
	1:transparent transfer mode
Execution Command	Response
+CIPMODE	ERROR
Reference	Note

8.2.24 AT+CIPCCFG Configure Transparent Transfer mode

AT+CIPCCFG Configure Transparent Transfer Mode	
Test command	Response
+CIPCCFG=?	+CIPCCFG: <3-8>,<2-10>,<256-1024>,<0,1>
	OK
Read command	Response
+CIPCCFG?	+CIPCCFG: <nmretry>,<waittm>,<sendsz>,<esc></esc></sendsz></waittm></nmretry>
+CIPCCFG?	+CIPCCFG: <nmretry>,<waittm>,<sendsz>,<esc> OK</esc></sendsz></waittm></nmretry>

SIMCOM

Confidential

	See set command	
Set command	Response	
+CIPCCFG= <nm< td=""><td>OK</td><td></td></nm<>	OK	
Retry>, <waittm></waittm>	ERROR	
, <sendsz>,<esc></esc></sendsz>	Parameter	
	<nmretry></nmretry>	number of retries to be made for an IP packet.
	<waittm></waittm>	number of 200ms intervals to wait for serial input before sending the packet.
	<sendsz></sendsz>	size in bytes of data block to be received from serial port before sending.
	<esc></esc>	whether turn on the escape sequence, default is TRUE.
Execution Command	Response	
+CIPCCFG	ERROR	
Reference	Note	

9 Supported unsolicited result codes

9.1 Summary of CME ERROR Codes

Final result code +CME ERROR: <err> indicates an error related to mobile equipment or network. The operation is similar to ERROR result code. None of the following commands in the same command line is executed. Neither ERROR nor OK result code shall be returned. <err> values used by common messaging commands:

Code of <err></err>	Meaning
0	phone failure
1	no connection to phone
2	phone-adaptor link reserved
3	operation not allowed
4	operation not supported
5	PH-SIM PIN required
6	PH-FSIM PIN required
7	PH-FSIM PUK required
10	SIM not inserted
11	SIM PIN required
12	SIM PUK required
13	SIM failure

SIM300D AT Command Set

Connacina	SINICON
14	SIM busy
15	SIM wrong
16	incorrect password
17	SIM PIN2 required
18	SIM PUK2 required
20	memory full
21	invalid index
22	not found
23	memory failure
24	text string too long
25	invalid characters in text string
26	dial string too long
27	invalid characters in dial string
30	no network service
31	network timeout
32	network not allowed - emergency calls only
40	network personalization PIN required
41	network personalization PUK required
42	network subset personalization PIN required
43	network subset personalization PUK required
44	service provider personalization PIN required
45	service provider personalization PUK required
46	corporate personalization PIN required
47	corporate personalization PUK required
100	unknown
103	illegal MS
106	illegal ME
107	GPRS services not allowed
111	PLMN not allowed
112	location area not allowed
113	roaming not allowed in this location area
132	service option not supported
133	requested service option not subscribed
134	service option temporarily out of order
148	unspecified GPRS error
149	PDP authentication failure
150	invalid mobile class
577	GPRS - activation rejected by GGSN
578	PRS - unspecified activation rejection
579	GPRS - bad code or protocol rejection
580	GPRS - can't modify address
581	GPRS - CHAP close
582	GPRS - profile (cid) currently unavailable
583	GPRS - a profile (cid) is currently active

Connacidat	BINCON
584	GPRS - combined services not allowed
585	GPRS - conditional IE error
586	GPRS - context activation rejected
587	GPRS - duplicate TI received
588	GPRS - feature not supported
589	GPRS - service not available
590	GPRS - unknown IE from network
591	GPRS - implicitly detached
592	GPRS - insufficient resources
593	GPRS - invalid activation state (0-1)
594	GPRS - invalid address length
595	GPRS - invalid character in address string
596	GPRS - invalid cid value
597	GPRS - invalid dial string length
598	GPRS - mode value not in range
599	GPRS - invalid MAND information
600	GPRS - SMS service preference out of range
601	GPRS - invalid TI value
602	GPRS - IPCP negotiation timeout
603	GPRS - LCP negotiation timeout
604	GPRS - LLC error
605	GPRS - LLC or SNDCP failure
606	GPRS - lower layer failure
607	GPRS - missing or unknown APN
608	GPRS - mobile not ready
609	GPRS - MS identity not in network
610	GPRS - MSC temporarily not reachable
611	GPRS - message incompatible with state
612	GPRS - message type incompatible with state
613	GPRS - unknown message from network
614	GPRS - NCP close
615	GPRS - network failure
616	PRS - no echo reply
617	GPRS - no free NSAPIs
618	GPRS - processing of multiple cids not supported
619	GPRS - no PDP context activated
620	GPRS - normal termination
621	GPRS - NSAPI already used
622	GPRS - address element out of range
623	GPRS - PAP close
624	GPRS - PDP context w/o TFT already activated
625	GPRS - PDP type not supported
626	GPRS - peer refuses our ACCM
627	GPRS - peer refuses our IP address

628	GPRS - peer refuses our MRU
629	GPRS - peer requested CHAP
630	GPRS - profile (cid) not defined
631	GPRS - unspecified protocol error
632	GPRS - QOS not accepted
633	GPRS - QOS validation fail
634	GPRS - reactivation required
635	GPRS - regular deactivation
636	GPRS - semantic error in TFT operation
637	GPRS - semantic errors in packet filter
638	GPRS - semantically incorrect message
639	GPRS - service type not yet available
640	GPRS - syntactical error in TFT operation
641	GPRS - syntactical errors in packet filter
642	PRS - too many RXJs
643	GPRS - unknown PDP address or type
644	GPRS - unknown PDP context
645	GPRS - user authorization failed
646	GPRS - QOS invalid parameter
673	audio manager not ready
674	audio format cannot be configured
705	SIM toolkit menu has not been configured
706	SIM toolkit already in use
707	SIM toolkit not enabled
737	+CSCS type not supported
738	CSCS type not found
741	must include <format> with <oper></oper></format>
742	incorrect <oper> format</oper>
743	<pre><oper> length too long</oper></pre>
744	SIM full
745	unable to change PLMN list
746	network operator not recognized
749	invalid command length
750	invalid input string
753	missing required cmd parameter
754	invalid SIM command
755	invalid File Id
756	missing required P1/2/3 parameter
757	invalid P1/2/3 parameter
758	missing required command data
759	invalid characters in command data
765	invalid input value
766	unsupported value or mode
767	operation failed
	<u> </u>

768	multiplexer already active
769	unable to get control of required module
770	SIM invalid - network reject
771	call setup in progress
772	SIM powered down
773	SIM File not present

9.2 Summary of CMS ERROR Codes

Final result code +CMS ERROR: <err> indicates an error related to mobile equipment or network. The operation is similar to ERROR result code. None of the following commands in the same command line is executed. Neither ERROR nor OK result code shall be returned.

<err> values used by common messaging commands:

Code of <err></err>	Meaning
300	ME failure
301	SMS ME reserved
302	operation not allowed
303	operation not supported
304	invalid PDU mode
305	invalid text mode
310	SIM not inserted
311	SIM pin necessary
312	PH SIM pin necessary
313	SIM failure
314	SIM busy
315	SIM wrong
316	SIM PUK required
317	SIM PIN2 required
318	SIM PUK2 required
320	memory failure
321	invalid memory index
322	memory full
330	SMSC address unknown
331	no network
332	network timeout
500	unknown
512	SIM not ready
513	unread records on SIM
514	CB error unknown
515	PS busy
517	SM BL not ready
528	Invalid (non-hex) chars in PDU

SIM300D AT Command Set

Confidential SIMCOM

529	Incorrect PDU length
530	Invalid MTI
531	Invalid (non-hex) chars in address
532	Invalid address (no digits read)
533	Incorrect PDU length (UDL)
534	Incorrect SCA length
536	Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34)
537	Invalid Command Type
538	SRR bit not set
539	SRR bit set
540	Invalid User Data Header IE

10AT Commands Sample

10.1 Profile Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
The AT command interpreter is	AT	OK
actively responding to input.		
Display product identification	ATI	SIMCOM_Ltd
information: the manufacturer, the		SIMCOM_SIM300D
product name and the product		Revision:
revision information.		1008B02SIM300D_ATMEL
Display current configuration, a list	AT&V	[A complete listing of the
of the current active profile		active profile]
parameters.		
Reporting of mobile equipment	AT+CMEE=?	+CMEE:(0,1,2)
errors. The default CME error	AT+CMEE?	+CMEE:0
reporting setting is disabled.	AT+CSCS=?	+CSCS:"GSM"
Switching to verbose mode displays		+CSCS:"UCS2"
a string explaining the error in more	AT+CSCS="TEST"	ERROR
details.	AT+CMEE=2	OK
	AT+CSCS="TEST"	+CME ERROR: +CSCS
		type not found
Storing the current configuration in	ATE0;&W	OK
nonvolatile memory. When the	AT	[No echo]
board is reset, configuration changes		
from the last session are loaded.	[Reset the board]	OK
	AT	[No echo]
	ATE1;&W	
	AT	[Echo on]
Set the ME to minimum	AT+CFUN=0	OK
functionality		

MF has entered f	full functionality mode.	AT+CFUN?	+CFUN:1
IVIE Has emered i	un functionanty mode.	AITCIUN	±Crun.i

10.2 SIM Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Listing available phonebooks, and	AT+CPBS=?	+CPBS:("DC","FD",
selecting the SIM phone book.		"LD","ON","SM","MC")
	AT+CPBS="SM"	OK
Displaying the ranges of phone book entries and listing the contents of the	AT+CPBR=?	+CPBR:(1-150),41,14
phone book.	AT+CPBR=1,10	[a listing of phone book contents]
Wrinting an entry to the current	AT+CPBW=,"13918	OK
phonebook.	18xxxx", ,"Daniel"	
	AT+CPBR=1,10	[a listing of phone book contents]
Finding an entry in the current	AT+CPBF="Daniel"	+CPBF: 5,"139181860
phonebook using a text search.		89",129,"Daniel"
Deleting an entry from the current	AT+CPBW=2," "	OK
phonebook specified by its position	AT+CPBR=1,10	[a listing of phone book
index.		contents]

10.3 General Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Displays the current network operator	AT+COPS?	+COPS: 0,0,"CHINA
that the handset is currently registered		MOBILE"
with.		
Display a full list of network operator	AT+COPN	AT+COPN
names.		+COPN:"20201",
		"COSMO"
		[skip a bit]
		+COPN:"730100",
		"ENTEL PCS"
		OK
Power down the phone - reducing its	AT+CFUN=0	OK
functionality. This will deregister the	[wait for deregister]	
handset from the network.	ATD6241xxxx;	NO CARRIER
	AT+CFUN=1	OK
CFUN disables access to the SIM.	AT+CSMINS=1	OK
CSMINS shows when the SIM is	AT+CFUN=0	OK
available again.		+CSMINS:0
	AT+CFUN=1	OK
		+CSMINS:1
Emulating the MIMI keypad to make a	AT+CKPD="6241xx	OK
CIM200D AT V1 00	172 -f 100	

voice call.	xxs",4,4	[the voice call is connected]
Request the IMSI	AT+CIMI	460008184101641

10.4 GPRS Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
To establish a GPRS context.	Setup modem driver Setup dial up connection with *99# Run internet explorer	Should be able to surf the web using Internet explorer.
There are two GPRS Service Codes for the ATD Command: Value 98 and 99. Establish a connection by service code 99. Establish a connection by service code 99, IP address123 and L2P=PPP and using CID 1.The CID has to be defined by AT+CGDCONT. Establish a connection by service code 99 and L2P=PPP Establish a connection by service code 99 and using CID 1 Establish a connection by service code 99 and L2P=PPP and using CID1. The CID has to be defined by AT+CGDCONT Establish an IP connection by service code 98	ATD*99# ATD*99*123.124.125. 126*PPP*1# ATD*99**PPP# ATD*99***1# ATD*99**PPP*1#	
To check if the MS is connected to the GPRS network	AT+CGATT?	+CGATT:1
Detach from the GPRS network	AT+CGATT=0	OK
To check if the MS is connected to the GPRS network	AT+CGATT?	+CGATT: 0
To check the class of the MS	AT+CGCLASS?	+CGCLASS:B
Establish a context using the terminal	AT+CGDCONT=1,"I	OK
equipment: defines CID 1	P"	CONNECT
and sets the PDP type to IP, access point name and IP address aren't set.	ATD*99#	<data></data>

Cancel a context using the terminal equipment	AT+CGDCONT=1, "IP"	OK
	ATD*99#	CONNECT
		<data></data>
Pause data transfer and enter command	+++	
mode by +++	1 1 1	
	ATTY	OV
Stop the GPRS data transfer	ATH	OK
Reconnect a context using the terminal	AT+CGDCONT=1,"I	OK
equipment	P"	CONNECT
	AT*99#	<data></data>
	+++	CONNECT
Resume the data transfer	ATO	<data></data>
Pause the data transfer and make a voice	AT+CGDCONT=1,"I	OK
call. The release of voice call, resume	P"	CONNECT
the data transfer	ATD*99#	<data></data>
are data transfer	1112 ///	Caucas
		OK
	+++	
	ATD6241xxxx;	OK
	ATH	CONNECT
	ATO	<data></data>
		OK
	ATH	

The QOS consists of

The precedence class

The delay class

The reliability class

The peak throughput class

The mean throughput class

And is decided in "requested QOS" and "minimum acceptable QOS".

All parameters of the QOS are initiated by default to the "network subscribed value (=0)" but the QOS itself is set to be undefined. To define a QOS use the AT+CGQREQ or AT+CGQMIN command.

Overwrites the precedence class of	AT+CGQREQ=1,2	OK
QOS of CID 1 and sets the QOS of		
CID 1 to be present		
Response: all QOS values of CID 1	AT+CGQREQ?	+CGQREQ:1,2,0,0,0,0
Are set to network subscribed except		
precedence class which is set		OK
to 2		
Set the QOS of CID 1 to not present.	AT+CGQREQ=1	OK
Once defined, the CID it can be		
activated.		

Activate CID 2, if the CID is already	AT+CGACT=1,2	OK
active, the mobile returns OK at once.		
If no CID is defined the mobile	AT+CGACT=1,3	+CME ERROR: 123
responses +CME ERROR: invalid index.		
Note: If the mobile is NOT attached		
by AT+CGATT=1 before activating, the		
attach is automatically done by the		
AT+CGACT command.		
Use the defined and activated CID	AT+CGDATA="PPP",	CONNECT
to get online. The mobile can be	1	
connected using the parameters of		
appointed CID or using default		
parameter		

The mobile supports Layer 2 Protocol(L2P) PPP only.

Note: If the mobile is NOT attached by AT+CGATT=1 and the CID is NOT activated before connecting, attaching and activating is automatically done by the AT+CGDATA command.

Some providers require to use an APN to establish a GPRS connection. So if you use the Microsoft Windows Dial-Up Network and ATD*9... to connect to GPRS you must provide the context definition as part of the modem definition (Modem properties/Connection/Advanced.../Extra settings.) As an alternative, you can define and activate the context in a terminal program (e.g. Microsoft HyperTerminal) and then use the Dial-Up Network to send only the ATD command.

10.5 Call Control Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Make a voice call	ATD6241xxxx;	OK
		MS makes a voice call
Hang up a call	ATH	OK
		Call dropped
Make a voice call using the last number	ATD6241xxxx;	OK
facility. The initial call is established	ATH	
then cancelled. The second call is made	ATDL	OK
using the previous dial string.		
Make a circuit switch data call	ATD*99#	The dial string does
		not include the terminating
		semicolon. The call is made
		to a configured modem. Data
		can be exchanged using a
		terminal emulator.
Make a circuit switch data call, suspend	ATD*99#	CONNECT
the call and then resume the call		<text></text>
	+++	OK
	ATO	CONNECT
		<text></text>

Example of a MT voice call	Make MT voice call to MS. ATA ATH	RING RING OK[accept call] OK[hang up call]
Call related supplementary service: AT+CHLD. This command provides support for call waiting functionality.	AT+CHLD= <n> <n>=0 RELEASE ALL HELD CALLS OR SENDS USER BUSY STATUS TO WAITING CALL <n>=1 RELEASE ALL ACTIVE CALLS AND ACCEPT OTHER CALL(WAITING OR HELD) <n>=1X RELEASE CALL X <n>=2 PLACE ALL ACTIVE CALLS ON HOLD AND ACCEPT CALL <n>=2X PLACE ALL CALLS ON HOLD EXCEPT CALL X</n></n></n></n></n></n>	Return value:(0,1,1x,2,2x,3)
Terminate current call and accept waiting call. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call(incoming call accepts waiting status), terminate active call and accept incoming call. Note call waiting must be active for this option – use "AT+CCWA=1,1" before running this demonstration.	AT+CCWA=1,1 ATD6241xxxx; <rx call="" incoming=""> AT+CHLD=1</rx>	OK OK +CCWA:"62418148", 129,1 OK <waiting active="" call=""></waiting>
Set current call to busy and accept waiting call. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call(incoming call accepts waiting status), place active call on hold and switch to incoming call. Terminate active call and switch back to original call. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work.	ATD6241xxxx; <rx call="" incoming=""> AT+CHLD=2 AT+CHLD=1</rx>	+CCWA:"1391818 6089",129,1 OK <waiting active="" call="" hold="" on="" other=""> OK<incoming active="" call="" dialed="" now="" number="" terminated,=""></incoming></waiting>
Switch between active and held calls. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive	ATD6241xxxx;	OK

an incoming call (incoming call accepts	<rx call="" incoming=""></rx>	+CCWA:"1391818
waiting status), place active call on hold	NA meoning can	6089",129,1
and switch to incoming call. Switch	AT+CHLD=2	OK
between both calls, placing each in the	AI+CILD=2	
·		8
hold state whilst the other is active		activated,original on hold>
before terminating each one. This feature	ATT. COVIED. 21	OK
relies on knowing each call's ID. This is	AT+CHLD=21	<original call<="" td=""></original>
done using the List Current		active,incoming call held>
Calls(AT+CLCC) command. A call's ID		+CLCC:1,0,0,0,0,"62
is required to switch between held and		418148",129
active calls. Held calls that are not	AT+CCLC	+CLCC:3,1,1,0,0,"139
automatically resumed when all other		18186089",129
calls are terminated. They need to be		OK
made active using the AT+CHLD=2x		< note incoming call held
command. Note call waiting must have		flag set>
been previously enabled for this		OK
demonstration to work.		<pre><original call="" held,="" incoming<="" pre=""></original></pre>
	AT+CHLD=23	call active>
		OK
		<terminate call="" incoming=""></terminate>
	AT+CHLD=13	<terminate call="" original=""></terminate>
	AT+CHLD=11	
Send busy status to incoming waiting	ATD6241xxxx;	OK
caller.		
Establish a voice call from EVB, receive	<rx call="" incoming=""></rx>	+CCWA:"1391818
an incoming call(incoming call accepts		6089",129,1
waiting status), send 'busy' status to		OK
waiting mobile. Note call waiting must	AT+CHLD=0	OK
have been previously enabled for this		<incoming busy<="" call="" sent="" td=""></incoming>
demonstration to work.		msg, current call retained>
Drop all calls on hold.	ATD6241xxxx;	OK
Establish a voice call from EVB, receive		
an incoming call (incoming call accepts	<rx call="" incoming=""></rx>	+CCWA:"1391818
waiting status), switch to incoming call		6089",129,1
and drop all waiting calls.	AT+CHLD=2	OK
Note call waiting must have been		<incoming active,<="" call="" td=""></incoming>
previously enabled for this		original on hold>
demonstration to work.	AT+CHLD=0	OK
		<incoming call="" hold<="" on="" td=""></incoming>
		terminated, current call
		retained>

10.6 SIM Toolkit Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Inform voyager that the accessory	AT+STPD=5,1F7FFF7	OK
Has SAT97 capability and sets the output	F7F	+STC: 25
to TEXT mode.		
	AT+CMGF=1	OK
		+STC: 81
Sets the response timer	AT+START=200	OK

10.7 Audio Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
DTMF tones	AT+CLDTMF=2,"1,2,	DTMF tones generated in the
	3,4,5"	headset

10.8 SMS commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Set SMS system into text mode, as opposed to PDU mode.	AT+CMGF=1	OK
Send an SMS to myself.	AT+CMGS="+861391 818xxxx" >This is a test	+CMGS:34
Unsolicited notification of the SMS arriving		+CMTI:"SM",1
Read SMS message that has just arrived. Note: the number should be the same as that given in the +CMTI notification.	AT+CMGR=1	+CMGR: "REC UNREAD", "+8613918186089", ,"02 /01/30,20:40:31+00" This is a test OK
Reading the message again changes the status to "READ" from "UNREAD"	AT+CMGR=1	+CMGR: "REC READ", "+8613918186089", "02/01/30,20:40:31+00" This is a test OK
Send another SMS to myself.	AT+CMGS="+861391 818xxxx" >Test again	+CMGS:35
Unsolicited notification of the SMS arriving		+CMTI:"SM",2
Listing all SMS messages. Note:"ALL" must be in uppercase.	AT+CMGL="ALL"	+CMGL: 1,"REC READ","+8613918186089", , "02/01/30,20:40:31+00" This is a test +CMGL: 2,"REC UNREAD"," ","+861391818

SIM300D AT Command Set

		6089", , "02/01/30,20:45:12+00" Test again
Delete an SMS message.	AT+CMGD=1	OK
List all SMS messages to show message has been deleted.	AT+CMGL="ALL"	+CMGL: 2,"REC READ", "+8613918186 089","02/01/30,20:45:12+00 " Test again OK
Send SMS using Chinese characters	AT+CSMP=17,0,2, 25 AT+CSCS="UCS2" AT+CMGS="0031003 300390031003800310 038003x003x003x003 x" >4E014E50	OK OK +CMGS:36 OK